Foreword

Good intelligence depends in large measure on clear, concise writing. The information CIA gathers and the analysis it produces mean little if we cannot convey them effectively. The Directorate of Intelligence and the Agency as a whole have always understood that. Both have been home, from their earliest days, to people who enjoy writing and excel at it.

The Style Manual and Writers Guide for Intelligence Publications is an essential reference for the officers of our Directorate. Now in its eighth edition, it reflects an enduring commitment to the highest standards of care and precision.

This guide is designed to be helpful and convenient, sensible in organization, and logical in content. It contains, among other changes, a revised list of accepted acronyms and new tips on word usage. The world is not static. Nor is the language we employ to assess it.

In dealing with foreign policy and national security, our government has many sources of insight on which to draw. The depth of our knowledge, the strength of our thinking, and the power of our words will ensure that our customers, from policymakers to operations officers, continue to rely on the Directorate of Intelligence.

Fran Moore
Director for Intelligence
Preface

The eighth edition of the *Style Manual and Writers Guide for Intelligence Publications* provides guidance for English usage and writing style in the Central Intelligence Agency. It incorporates most of the improvements that appeared in previous editions but returns to the organization by chapters of the earliest versions. The chapters on capitalization, numbers, abbreviations, italics, punctuation, spelling, and compound words have numerous headings and subheadings to enable users to find specific subjects quickly within the chapters themselves or through the table of contents. Further subject indexing is provided in chapter 9—the Word Watchers List—which incorporates many of the style rules in abbreviated form; it is similar to the Word Watchers Index in the fourth edition and to the overall organization of more recent editions. The manual also includes a comprehensive Spelling and Compound Words List, as have all previous editions, and an index to the entire manual.

The counsel in this guide is derived from many sources, including the works of Barzun, Bernstein, Copperud, Follett, Fowler, the Morrises, Strunk and White, Gregg, and other recognized arbiters of English usage. It also draws on the stylebooks of press services, newspapers, publishing houses, and past and present CIA offices.

A basic reference for spelling, compounding, and other instructions for all eight editions is the US Government Printing Office's *Style Manual*, the most recent edition of which was issued in 2008. The GPO's authority for spelling and compounding words is *Webster's Third New International Dictionary*, published by G. & C. Merriam Company. That dictionary or the more up-to-date abridgments of it (the latest being *Webster's 11th New Collegiate Dictionary*) are the authorities for the preferred spellings listed in this guide that were not found in the GPO manual.

This guide is for both the creators and the processors of intelligence analysis—for the writers and for the editors of their analyses. It also serves writers and processors of administrative papers. Moreover, it has been used and will continue to be used by teachers and students of writing and publications processing.

The manual is available online in both web browser (HTML) and printer-friendly (PDF) versions; limited quantities are available in hardcopy. The browser version contains active links that take users from one related issue to another; these are indicated with the standard hyperlink convention: underlined text. The browser version may be updated as needed.
CONTENTS

FOREWORD iii

PREFACE v

1. CAPITALIZATION 1
   1.1. A Few Basic Rules 1
   1.2. Proper Nouns 1
   1.3. Derivatives of Proper Names 2
   1.4. Articles in Place Names 2
   1.5. Names of Persons 2
       1.5a. Particles in Personal Names, 3
       1.5b. Nicknames, 3
   1.6. Government Bodies 3
   1.7. Military Forces 4
   1.8. International Organizations 4
   1.9. Diplomatic and Consular Units 4
   1.10. Religious Terms 5
   1.11. Titles of Religious Leaders 5
   1.12. Political Parties and Similar Groups 5
   1.13. Political Philosophies 5
   1.14. Geographic Terms 6
       1.14a. Direction, 6
       1.14b. Special Geographic Groupings, 6
   1.15. Nationalities, Tribes, and Other Groups of People 7
   1.16. Coined Names 8
   1.17. Holidays, Religious Feasts, and Historic and Other Significant Events 8
   1.18. Trade Names 8
   1.19. Titles of Persons 9
       1.19a. Before the Name, 9
       1.19b. After or in Place of the Name, 9
       1.19b1. Head or Assistant Head of State or Government; Royal Heir Apparent, 10
       1.19b2. Top Officials, National Government Unit; Principal Members, Legislative and Judicial Branches, 10
1.19b3. Officers of Party Organizations in Communist Countries, 10
1.19b4. Top Officials of First-Order Subnational Administrative Divisions, 11
1.19b5. Top Officers in a Military Service, 11
1.19b6. Principal Official of an International Organization, 11
1.19b7. Principal Members of the Diplomatic Corps, 11

1.20. Publications
1.20a. Titles in English, 12
1.20b. Shortened Titles, 12
1.20c. Laws and Treaties, 12
1.20d. Foreign Titles, 12

1.21. Graphics, Tables, and Chapters

1.22. Cross-References

1.23. Indented Bullet or Dash Paragraphs

1.24. Miscellany
1.24a. Seasons, 13
1.24b. Major Storms, 13

2. NUMBERS

2.1. Basic Guidance

2.2. Numbers of 10 or More

2.3. Numbers Under 10

2.4. Mixes of Numbers Above and Below 10

2.5. Ordinal Numbers

2.6. Indefinite Numbers

2.7. Figures of 1,000 or More

2.8. Millions and Billions

2.9. Numerical Unit Modifiers

2.10. Possessives

2.11. Ranges of Numbers
2.11a. Below the Millions, 17
2.11b. In the Millions, 18

2.12. Numbers in Tables and Graphics and for Pages, Paragraphs, and Footnotes

2.13. References to Numbers as Numbers

2.14. Numbers in Nonliteral Sense

2.15. Decimals

2.16. Fractions

2.17. Mixed Numbers

2.18. Expressions of Value
2.18a. US Money, 19
2.18b. Foreign Money, 20

2.19. Percentages and Times Phrases
2.19a. Percentage, 20
2.19b. Times Phrases, 20
2.20. Expressions of Time

2.20a. Ages of Persons, 21
2.20b. Ages of Inanimate Things, 21
2.20c. Dates, 21
2.20d. Years, 22
2.20e. Decades, 22
2.20f. Centuries, 22
2.20g. Clock Time, 23
2.20h. Other Time Expressions, 23

2.21. Units of Measure

2.22. Figures With Units of Measure

2.23. Other Number Rules

2.23a. Numbers Close Together, 24
2.23b. Ratios, Odds, Scores, Returns, 24
2.23c. Indefinite Expressions Using Figures, 24
2.23d. Scientific Notation, 24

Factors for Converting to Metric Units of Measure

3. ABBREVIATIONS

3.1. General Guidance
3.2. First Reference
3.3. Well-Known Abbreviations
3.4. Foreign Terms
3.5. Incomplete or Possessive References
3.6. Plural Forms
3.7. Military Ranks
3.8. Unusual Forms
3.8a. MIRVs, 29
3.8b. SALT, MBFR, INF, 30
3.9. Country Names
3.9a. US, UK, 30
3.9b. China, 30
3.9c. Miscellaneous Rules, 30
3.10. Titles of Persons
3.10a. Civil or Military, 31
3.10b. Complimentary, 31
3.11. Latin Abbreviations
3.12. Political Subdivisions
3.13. Months and Days
3.14. Percent
3.15. Units of Measure
3.16. Ambiguous Abbreviations
## 4. ITALICS

| 4.1. Prominence or Emphasis | 35 |
| 4.2. Titles | 35 |
| 4.3. Foreign Words | 35 |
| 4.3a. Familiar or Anglicized Foreign Words | 35 |
| 4.3b. Other Foreign Words | 36 |
| 4.3c. Titles of Publications | 36 |
| 4.3d. Names of Organizations | 36 |
| 4.4. Names of Craft | 37 |
| 4.5. Cited Letters, Words, and Phrases | 37 |

## 5. PUNCTUATION

| 5.1. General Principles | 39 |
| 5.2. Apostrophe | 39 |
| 5.2a. Possessives | 39 |
| 5.2a1. Words That End In an s Sound | 39 |
| 5.2a2. Words That Do Not End In an s Sound | 40 |
| 5.2a3. Compounds | 40 |
| 5.2a4. Combinations Indicating Joint Possession | 40 |
| 5.2a5. Geographic, Firm, or Organization Names or Publication Titles | 40 |
| 5.2a6. Organized Bodies That End In s | 40 |
| 5.2a7. Personal Pronouns | 41 |
| 5.2b. Possessives With Persons or Inanimate Bodies | 41 |
| 5.2c. Noun or Pronoun Preceding a Gerund | 41 |
| 5.2d. Plurals | 41 |
| 5.3. Brackets | 42 |
| 5.3a. Inside Parentheses | 42 |
| 5.3b. Editorial Remarks | 42 |
| 5.4. Bullets (Ticks) | 42 |
| 5.5. Colon | 42 |
| 5.5a. Summaries or Expansions | 42 |
| 5.5b. Separation of Clauses | 43 |
| 5.5c. Titles and Subtitles | 43 |
| 5.5d. Ratios | 43 |
| 5.5e. Indented Material | 43 |
| 5.6. Comma | 43 |
| 5.6a. For Comprehension | 43 |
| 5.6b. Separation of Coordinate Modifiers | 44 |
| 5.6c. With Nonrestrictive Words | 44 |
| 5.6d. With Contrasting Statements | 44 |
| 5.6e. Serial Comma | 44 |
| 5.6f. Compound Sentences | 45 |
| 5.6g. Numbers in the Thousands and Higher | 45 |
| 5.6h. Introductory Phrases | 45 |
| 5.6i. Title of Person and Name of Organization | 46 |
| 5.6j. Omission of a Word or Words | 46 |
| 5.6k. Before Direct Quotations | 46 |
5.6. With Geographic, Personal, or Corporate Names, 46

5.7. Dash (or Em Dash)
   5.7a. Parenthetical Matter, 46
   5.7b. Before a Final Summarizing Clause, 47
   5.7c. In Place of a Bullet, 47

5.8. Ellipsis

5.9. En Dash

5.10. Exclamation Point

5.11. Hyphen

5.12. Parentheses
   5.12a. With Comments, 48
   5.12b. With Cross-References, 48
   5.12c. With Numbers or Letters in a Series, 48
   5.12d. With Foreign Words, 48

5.13. Period

5.14. Question Mark
   5.14a. To Show Uncertainty, 49
   5.14b. In a Title, 49

5.15. Quotation Marks
   5.15a. Double Quotation Marks, 49
   5.15a1. Direct Quotations, 49
   5.15a2. Titles That Do Not Merit Italicization, 50
   5.15a3. Selected Words or Phrases, 50
   5.15b. Single Quotation Marks, 50
   5.15c. Punctuation With Quotation Marks, 50
   5.15d. Terms Precluding Need for Quotation Marks, 51

5.16. Semicolon
   5.16a. Series, 51
   5.16b. Compound Sentence, 51
   5.16c. With Conjunctive Adverbs, 51

5.17. Slash
   5.17a. To Show a 12-Month Period Occurring in Two Calendar Years, 52
   5.17b. To Represent Per in Abbreviations, 52
   5.17c. To Separate Alternatives, 52
   5.17d. To Show Combination in Certain Instances, 52

6. SPELLING

6.1. General Principles

6.2. Preferred and Difficult Spellings

6.3. British Terms

6.4. Anglicized Foreign Words

6.5. Plural Forms
   6.5a. O Endings, 54
   6.5b. Compound Terms, 54
   6.5c. Other Difficult Plurals, 54
6.6. Endings -yze, -ize, and -ise

6.7. Endings -sede, -ceed, and -cede

6.8. Endings -ible and -able

6.9. Doubled Consonants

6.10. Indefinite Articles

6.10a. With Consonants and Vowels

6.10b. With Initials That Begin With a Consonant Sound

6.10c. With Initials That Begin With a Vowel Sound

6.10d. With Acronyms

6.10e. With Abbreviations That Have Variable Pronunciations

6.10f. With Numerical Expressions

6.11. Geographic Names

6.12. Names and Titles of Persons and Organizations

6.13. Diacritical Marks


7. COMPOUND WORDS

7.1. General Rules

7.1a. Separate Words

7.1b. Joined or Hyphenated

7.2. Solid Compounds

7.2a. Combinations of Nouns

7.2b. Combinations of Verbs and Adverbs

7.2c. Compounds Beginning With Certain Nouns

7.2d. Compounds Ending With Certain Words

7.2e. Any, Every, No, or Some Combined With Body, Thing, Where, or One

7.2f. Self or Selves

7.2g. Compass Directions

7.3. Unit Modifiers

7.3a. Hyphenated

7.3b. Unhyphenated

7.3c. With Ordinal Numbers

7.3d. Predicates

7.3e. Comparatives and Superlatives

7.3f. Adverbs Ending in -ly

7.3g. Three-Word Modifiers

7.3h. Foreign Phrases

7.3i. Proper Nouns

7.3j. En Dash in Proper Noun Compounds

7.3k. Quotation Marks

7.3l. Chemical Terms

7.3m. Letter or Number Elements

7.3n. Common Basic Elements
7.4. Prefixes and Suffixes
  7.4a. Unhyphenated, 65
  7.4b. Hyphenated, 65
  7.4c. Doubled Vowels or Tripled Consonants, 65
  7.4d. To Avoid Confusion, 65
  7.4e. Duplicated Prefixes, 66
  7.4f. Prefixes or Suffixes in Compounds With Capitalized Words, 66
  7.4g. Unit Modifier Containing a Multiword Compound, 66

7.5. Numerical Compounds
  7.5a. Spelled Out, 66
  7.5b. Adjective Compounds With Numerical First Element, 67
  7.5c. Fractions, 67

7.6. Other Compound Words
  7.6a. Titles, 67
  7.6b. Noun Compounds Containing a Prepositional Phrase, 67
  7.6c. Improvised Compounds, 67
  7.6d. Verb Forms of Noun Forms Written as Two Words, 67
  7.6e. Single Capital Letter Plus a Noun or Participle, 68

8. SPELLING AND COMPOUND WORDS LIST

9. WORD WATCHERS LIST
  9.1. What's in This Chapter? 145
  9.2. Who Are the Word Watchers? 145
  9.3. Some Helpful Precepts 145

INDEX 177
1. CAPITALIZATION

1.1. A Few Basic Rules

When deciding whether or not to capitalize a word, follow the old maxim: “When in doubt, don’t.” Do not, for example, capitalize the first letters of the words explaining an uppercase abbreviation unless the term abbreviated is a proper name.

LAN (local area network)    USPS (United States Postal Service)

The capitalization of abbreviations themselves is covered in chapter 3. One general rule is to avoid the all-uppercase formulations common in the military for weapon designators (use Scud, not SCUD) and for exercises. Lowercase is preferred for acronyms (such as comsat), but be aware of exceptions (notably NATO and SIGINT).

This chapter covers other areas in which uncertainty about capitalization may arise. We assume all users of this manual know that the first letter of a sentence should be capitalized, but a writer may be unsure about what to do if a number begins a sentence—spell it out, even if it is a number normally written as a figure (see sections 2.2 and 2.14), or rephrase the sentence (for example, change 1988 was a significant year for her to The year 1988 was significant for her).

1.2. Proper Nouns

Generally, capitalize a common noun when it forms part of a proper name but not when it is used alone as a substitute for the name of the place or thing or when it becomes separated from the rest of the name by an intervening word or phrase. Certain well-known short forms of specific proper names, however, are exceptions to this rule.

Social Democratic Party, the party
Catholic Church, the church
Harvard University, the university
Quebec Province, Province of Quebec; the province; Quebec, Canada’s separatist province

but
the British Commonwealth, the Commonwealth
the Panama (or Suez) Canal, the Canal
the Golan Heights, the Heights
the Persian Gulf, the Gulf
the Horn of Africa, the Horn
the Korean Peninsula, the Peninsula
the Olympic Games, the Games, the Olympics, the Winter (or Summer) Olympics
the Taiwan Strait, the Strait, cross-Strait

A noun common to two or more proper names is capitalized in the plural form when preceded by the proper adjectives in those names.

Montgomery and Prince George’s Counties
Harvard and Yale Universities
Red and Black Seas
1.3. Derivatives of Proper Names

Do not capitalize derivatives of proper names used with acquired independent meanings.

anglicized words
bohemian lifestyle
byzantine organization
diesel engine
draconian measures
but
Castroite sympathies
degrees Celsius
degrees Fahrenheit
Francophone
Gaulist policies

italic type
molotov cocktail
pasteurized milk
roman type
venetian blinds
Islamization
Marxist, Leninist
Morse code
pulsed Doppler effect
Sandinista

1.4. Articles In Place Names

Capitalize the definite article, or its foreign language equivalent, when it is part of an official name. When such a name is used adjectively, an uncapitalized the might be used and, despite the redundancy, would precede a capitalized non-English equivalent.

The Bahamas  the Bahamas Tourist Office
El Salvador  the El Salvador situation
The Gambia  the Gambia mapping project
The Hague  the Second Hague Conference

For some country names the definite article is used but is not capitalized because it is not part of the official name (for example, the United Kingdom, the United States, the Vatican) or because the convention has been to use a lowercase t, as in:

the Philippines (The proper adjective is Philippine; the people are Filipinos.)
the Netherlands (The proper adjective is Dutch or Netherlands; the people are called the Dutch or the Netherlanders.)

Do not omit the article before a country name in a series if the article is used when the name stands alone.

the United States and the Netherlands (not the United States and Netherlands)

There is no the in Congo, Seychelles, Sudan, or Western Sahara (the Sahara refers to the desert).

1.5. Names of Persons

The spelling of personal names in CIA writing follows transliteration systems generally agreed upon by US Government agencies, unless officials have stated a preference for variant spellings of their names.

Guidance on country names and the nouns and adjectives denoting nationality is given in The World Factbook, produced by the CIA and available online or in hardcopy from the US Government Printing Office or the National Technical Information Service.
1.5a. Particles in Personal Names

In certain personal names, particles such as al, d', da, de, del, della, den, di, du, l', la, le, van, and von are usually not capitalized unless they begin a sentence.

... achieved independence while de Gaulle was President. De Gaulle, however, did ...

... was opposed by the den Uyl government. Den Uyl's policy differed from that of van Agt ...

In some cases, particles are often dropped when the family name alone is used.

Iraqi Prime Minister Nuri al-Maliki; but Maliki stated ...

Anglicized versions of foreign names vary in the matter of retaining or dropping particles and in the use of capital letters.

1.5b. Nicknames

When a nickname or a descriptive expression replaces a person’s first name, capitalize it. If the nickname falls between a person’s first and last names, capitalize it and enclose it in quotation marks.

the late revolutionary Che Guevara

Israeli Prime Minister Binyamin “Bibi” Netanyahu

1.6. Government Bodies

Capitalize both the full proper name of a national government body and its shortened form.

the British Parliament, the Parliament, Parliament
the Argentine Congress, the Congress; the Tunisian Chamber of Deputies, the Chamber; but the Argentinian legislature, the Tunisian legislature, the legislature
the French Senate, the Senate, the upper house
the Cuban Council of Ministers, the Council of Ministers
the British Cabinet, the Cabinet, the Conservative Cabinet, Cabinet member; but the Labor shadow cabinet (This example does not apply across the board, especially if the term cabinet is used in reference to a body whose formal title does not resemble the English word. If in doubt, use lowercase.)
the Ministry of Economy, the Ministry; a proposed ministry of energy, the proposed ministry, various ministries, several ministries, the economic ministries, the foreign service, the civil service; but a Secret Service agent, the Intelligence Community
the Supreme Court
the Central Bank, the Bank
the US Government, the Federal Government (US only; also Federal employee, etc.), the French Government, the French and Italian Governments, the Government of France, the Governments of France and Italy; but the government (shortened form always lowercased), the Brown government, the Tory government, the European governments; the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of government; the Obama administration, the administration; the Calderon administration

For a subnational government body, capitalize only the full proper name and avoid shortened forms that might be confused with national equivalents.

the Maryland House of Delegates, the state legislature (not the House); the Quebec Parliament, the provincial parliament; the Jerusalem Municipal Council, the council, municipal councils all over Israel
1.7. Military Forces

Capitalize the full proper name (or reasonable translations and approximations thereof) of a military force or service as well as the shortened form of that name.

- the US Army, the Army
- the Egyptian Army, the Army, an Army engineer
- Chilean Army, division, or regiment level
- the Russian Navy, the Navy, a Navy officer
- the People’s Liberation Army, the Army, the PLA
- the Royal Air Force, the Air Force, the RAF, an Air Force pilot
- The Israel Defense Forces, the IDF (not the Forces)

This rule does not apply to individual units in the matter of capitalizing the shortened form of the name.

- the 3rd Army, the army
- the 7th Fleet, the fleet
- the 1028th Brigade, the brigade

Nor does it apply to a reference, other than a proper name, to military services as a group, to a general reference to one kind of service in the plural form, or to any general reference.

- the Russian armed forces
- the British military establishment
- the infantry, the artillery, the submarine forces
- US naval forces
- the East European air forces
- the navies of the Mediterranean NATO members
- a navy (army, air force) to be proud of
- Russian-supplied air force (naval, ground force) equipment
- but
- the German and French Air Forces, the Greek and Turkish Navies (specific services referred to by proper names in plural form)

1.8. International Organizations

Capitalize both the full proper name and the shortened form of an international organization and its subelements.

- the UN General Assembly, the Assembly
- the World Bank, the Bank

1.9. Diplomatic and Consular Units

Capitalize the full or shortened name of a specific embassy, mission, or consulate, but not those words when used generally.

- the British Embassy, the Embassy
- the British Embassies in Paris and Rome
- the US Mission, a spokesman for the Mission
- the French Consulate, the Consulate, during Consulate hours
1.10. Religious Terms

Capitalize the names of religions, religious bodies, and the terms for their adherents and writings.

- the Bible
- Biblical text
- Catholicism
- Christianity
- an Episcopalian
- Koranic law
- the Koran
- the Talmud
- Koran
- Talmud
- the Koran
- Talmudic scholar
- the Bible
- Islam
- Methodist Church (but the church)
- a Jew
- a Muslim
- Judaism
- a Protestant
- the Koran
- the Talmud
- Koranic law
- Talmudic scholar

Do not capitalize such terms when they are used in a nonreligious sense.

This style guide, which should be the bible for intelligence writers, attempts to be Catholic in its approach to English usage.

1.11. Titles of Religious Leaders

The terms for and titles of religious leaders are capitalized preceding a name and occasionally following the name or when used alone.

- Bishop Tutu, the Bishop; but appointment of a bishop. (In a political context simply use the name for subsequent reference: meetings between Tutu and the authorities.)
- Pope Benedict XVI . . . the Pope; but election of a pope; future popes; papal, papacy

1.12. Political Parties and Similar Groups

Capitalize the full or shortened name of a political party but not the word party standing alone.

- the Chinese Communist Party, the party, the CCP
- the Italian Socialist Party, the Socialist Party, the PSI
- the Christian Democratic Union, the party, the CDU
- the British (or Australian or New Zealand) Labor2 Party, the party, Labor’s chances in the election

1.13. Political Philosophies

Capitalize words referring to members of organized parties but not words referring to political philosophies and their adherents.

- a Socialist, a Liberal, a Laborite, a Conservative, a Tory, a Social Christian, a Christian Socialist, a Communist (all party members)
- A British socialist is likely to be a member of the Labor Party.
- The socialist parties of Western Europe include the British Labor Party and the German Social Democratic Party.

2Note that, even in proper names, we always use the American spelling for English words spelled differently in the British Commonwealth.
Not all liberal European parties have the word liberal in their names.
a communist opposition party called the People’s Party
The communist countries today are China, Cuba, North Korea, Laos, and Vietnam.
Eurocommunism
but
Christian Democracy, Christian Democrat, Christian Democratic (both the C and the D are uppercased)

1.14. Geographic Terms

1.14a. Direction

A geographic term used to denote mere direction or position on the earth is not a proper name and is not capitalized.

- north, south, east, west, south-central, far north
- northerly, eastward, western, far western
- east coast, southern France, central Europe
- the polar region, polar icecap; the Arctic Circle, the Arctic region (lowercase as descriptive adjective: arctic clothing, conditions, etc.)

Latitude (zero to 90 degrees) and longitude (zero to 180 degrees) continue to describe position on the earth, but context and space limitations allow for differences in format beyond the traditional symbols used to designate degrees, minutes, and seconds (when needed).

Either 55°45' north latitude, 37°35' east longitude or 55 45 north latitude, 37 35 east longitude may be used in the text of a paper, as long as use is consistent.

The format 55 45 N 37 35 E is preferred on a map or graphic.

Six digits set solid (554500N) is preferred in a table or matrix with latitude as a header and seven digits set solid (0373500E) with longitude as a header.

1.14b. Special Geographic Groupings

Geographic terms often become part of a proper name for a definite region, geographic feature, or political grouping and are capitalized.

- the West, the East, Western countries, East-West dialogue
- the Western Hemisphere, the North Pole, the Caribbean Basin, the San Andreas Fault, the Equator
- the Continent (meaning continental Europe)
  but
- the coterminous, or contiguous, United States (meaning the first 48 states) and the continental United States (meaning the first 48 states plus Alaska)
- Greater Moscow, Metropolitan Moscow (but Moscow metropolitan area)

North and South, capitalized, are often used as abbreviations of the two Koreas or to refer, respectively, to the developed and developing countries, as in “the North-South dialogue.”

3Communist countries and parties often call themselves “Socialist” or “socialist.” In paraphrasing communist statements, put such references in quotation marks. The same applies to imperialism and imperialist (and to anti-imperialism and anti-imperialist), which are terms communists use in describing their opponents.
4Capitalize Earth, Moon, and Sun only in extraterrestrial contexts. Earth orbit, Moon landing, orbit the Sun; but earth’s topography, moonlight, sunshine.
Some capitalized geographic terms are used to divide the world into groups of countries for purposes of intelligence reporting.

- Middle East or Middle Eastern (preferred over Near East, Mideast)
- North Africa (occasionally North-Central Africa)
- Sub-Saharan Africa
- West Africa, East Africa
- black Africa, southern Africa (South Africa refers only to the republic)
- South Asia (sometimes Southwest or Southeast Asia)
- East Asia (preferred over Far East)
- Oceania (note also North or South Pacific, the Pacific Rim, but eastern, western Pacific)
- Western Europe, West European
- Eastern Europe, East European
- Latin America
- Middle America
- Central America

Some countries fall into more than one category, depending on the context. In some reports, countries logically belonging in a geographic category are grouped separately by some other criterion, such as membership in NATO. The Arab states are often treated as a group in papers on the Middle East. And the terms Middle America and Central America are not synonymous. Be careful, therefore, to explain any such groupings or any deviations from normal geographic categories in a prefatory note or a footnote.

### 1.15. Nationalities, Tribes, and Other Groups of People

Capitalize the names of racial, linguistic, tribal, ethnic, and religious groupings such as the following. Check *The World Factbook* for specific groupings in a country.

- **African-American**
- **Amerindian**
- **Arab**
- **Aryan**
- **Asian**
- **Bedouin (ethnic population)**
- **Berber**
- **Bushman**
- **Caucasian**
- **Caucasoid**
- **Colored**
- **Creole**
- **Indo-Chinese**
- **Indo-European**
- **KwaZulu**
- **Malay**
- **Maori**
- **Mongol**
- **Mongoloid**
- **Mormon**
- **Negro, Negroid**
- **Nordic**
- **Oriental**
- **Polynesian**
- **Pygmy**
- **Wallon**
- **Zulu**

Do not capitalize the following terms based on racial origin, size, and local or other usage. (Some terms of this sort can have offensive connotations and, of course, should never be used.)

- **aborigine, aboriginal**
- **animist**
- **bedouin (nomadic lifestyle)**
- **black**
- **bushman (general sense)**
- **mestizo**
- **mulatto**
- **overseas (as in overseas Chinese)**
- **pygmy (general sense)**
- **white**

---

*See bedouin in chapter 9.*

*The capitalized term *Colored* is used in reporting on South Africa and (historically) other white-populated areas of Africa. Except in the way it is spelled here (*Colored*, not *Coloured*) the term conforms to local usage.*
1.16. Coined Names

A coined name or short form for a military, economic, political, or other grouping is capitalized.

- the Alliance, Allied (adjective), and Allies in reference to NATO (upercasing is needed for clarity; otherwise lowercase)
- the Contras
- the European Union, the Union, the EU member states
- the Free World (use noncommunist world in all but historical contexts)
- the Group of Eight (G-8)
- the Intelligence Community
- Nonaligned Movement
- Six-Party Talks
- but
- Camp David accords, Geneva accords, Helsinki accords, Amman accords, Dayton accords, Paris accords
- the establishment
- fifth column
- the occupied territories
- Persian Gulf states, the Gulf states
- stealth bomber, stealth technology, counterstealth

1.17. Holidays, Religious Feasts, and Historic and Other Significant Events

Many of the examples in this section need capitalization to give them the emphasis or prominence essential to understanding their meaning, especially when they are used out of context.

- the Cold War
- the Cultural Revolution
- D-Day
- the Depression
- the Feast of the Passover
- the Great Leap Forward
- the Holocaust
- Independence Day
- New Year's Day
- the October War
- the 23rd Party Congress
- the Prague Spring
- Ramadan
- the Renaissance
- the Six-Day War
- World War II

1.18. Trade Names

Trade names (such as Velcro, Kleenex, or Teflon) should be capitalized or replaced with a generic term.

- air-cushion vehicle (ACV) or hover craft (unless it is a real Hovercraft)
- fiberglass (unless it is Owens-Corning Fiberglas)
- oxytetracycline (unless the physician specifically prescribed Terramycin)
- a photocopy (unless it is known to be a Xerox copy or a Kodak copy)
- tracked vehicles (unless they have genuine Caterpillar treads)
- a canning jar (unless it is a real Ball or Mason jar)

7Capitalize the W in October War or Six-Day War because either term as a whole is a distinguishing coined name, but 1973 Middle East war or 1967 Arab-Israeli war is distinguishing enough without the capital W. Avoid Yom Kippur war, which is slangy. Do not uppercase the w in Korean war, which was "undeclared"; the same logic applies to Vietnam war and Falklands war, and a similar convention (if not logic) to Iran-Iraq war.
Sometimes an acceptable replacement is hard to find. For example, “Ping-Pong diplomacy,” the catchphrase once used to describe the exchange of sport and cultural delegations between the United States and China, was probably not entirely accurate even with the trade name uppercased but was certainly preferable to “table tennis diplomacy.” Usage eventually pushes bestselling trademarks into the generic language—and in some cases, such as jeep, the generic preceded the trade name. For instance, the following once-capitalized names are now listed in the Merriam-Webster dictionary in lowercase: celluloid, deep-freeze, dry ice, photostat, and zipper.

### 1.19. Titles of Persons

#### 1.19a. Before the Name

Capitalize any valid title (or short form of it) immediately preceding a person’s name. The plural form of the title preceding more than one name is also capitalized. In front of a title, the prefix ex (followed by a hyphen or an en dash) and the adjectives former and then (neither followed by a hyphen) are not capitalized; neither are the suffixes designate and elect. Do not confuse a mere description with a title by capitalizing it.

- President Sarkozy, Acting President Ghimpu, Defense Minister Barak, First Deputy Premier Shuvalov
- Prime Ministers Cameron and Cowen
- former Prime Minister Callaghan, then Defense Minister Sharon, ex-President Lopez, ex-Foreign Minister Gromyko, President-elect Salinas, Permanent Representative-designate to the UN Dauth
- the late PLO Chairman Arafat (but former PLO leader Arafat)
- Chief Justice Ramirez, Associate Justice Alberti, Justices Alberti and Ramirez
- Bishop Jones, Chairman Smith, Prof. Mary Brown, Professor Brown
- Mayor Black, Assistant Principal Jones
- First Lady Margarita Zavala de Calderon
- party Secretary Brown (uppercase any party top leader’s formal title preceding the name), ruling-party Chairman Jones
- vice-presidential candidate Gonzalez, pianist Ray Charles

Avoid preceding a name with more than one title. Use the more important one first, and then the other later in the text if necessary or if desired for variation.

- onetime Minister of Defense Yazov . . . Marshal Yazov
- the late President Pinochet . . . General Pinochet

#### 1.19b. After or in Place of the Name

Generally, a title standing alone is lowercased unless it refers to an incumbent—present or past (but not future). To indicate preeminence or distinction in certain instances, capitalize a common-noun title or shortened title when it follows the name of a person or is used alone in reference to the person to whom the title belongs or belonged. The plural form of such a title is also capitalized as appropriate. So is the word Acting if it is a valid part of a capitalized title. Do not capitalize such a title when it refers to the office rather than the individual or when it is used generally.
1.19b1. Head or Assistant Head of State or Government\(^8\); Royal Heir Apparent

Nicolas Sarkozy, President of France
the President
the Prime Ministers of Italy and France
the Premier-designate, the Vice President-elect
the woman designated as Premier, the man elected Vice President
the former Vice President, an ex-President
the then Secretary General
the Queen of England, the Prince of Wales, the Crown Prince
the former King
but
aspire to be president
destined to be king
a younger head of state
the new chief of state
note also
the First Lady, the First Family (but the royal family)

1.19b2. Top Officials, National Government Unit; Principal Members, Legislative and Judicial Branches

David Wright Miliband, Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs
the Acting Foreign Secretary
the Minister of Foreign Affairs, the Foreign Minister
the Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs
Minister Without Portfolio
the Chief Justice
the President of the Senate, the President
the Speaker of the House, the Speaker
Bank of Canada Governor Carney
but
a deputy minister of foreign affairs, a first deputy premier
shadow minister, shadow chancellor of the Exchequer, shadow foreign secretary
conferred with cabinet ministers and secretaries of state
the senator, the representative, the congressman, the assemblyman
the member of Parliament (never parliamentarian—see chapter 9)
a deputy in the National Assembly
an associate justice
chairman of the Foreign Affairs Committee
the deputy chairman

1.19b3. Officers of Party Organizations in Communist Countries

Cuban Communist Party First Secretary Fidel Castro
Hu Jintao, General Secretary of the Communist Party of China
party General Secretary Hu
the General Secretary, the party General Secretary

\(^8\)Capitalize Presidential in any reference to a present or past US President (Presidential vetoes, decisions, proclamations, etc.) but not a reference to a future one (the 2012 presidential election) or to the office generally (presidential powers under the US Constitution). Outside the US context, lowercase presidential and other adjectives referring generally to government offices unless they are part of an official name or title: Presidential (Ministerial, Vice-Presidential) Liaison Office(r); but presidential action, ambassadorial courtesies, prime-ministerial caliber.
but
Politburo member Ricardo Alarcon
party secretary Juan Almeida
the party secretary responsible for agriculture
a full member or candidate member of the party Politburo
the general secretary of the Italian Communist Party

1.19b4. Top Officials of First-Order Subnational Administrative Divisions
Jean Charest, Premier of Quebec
the Vice Premier of Quebec
the Governor of Connecticut
the Lieutenant Governor of Virginia
the Acting Governor of Maryland
the Armenian Republic First Secretary
but
a capable premier
several state governors
the mayor of Philadelphia

1.19b5. Top Officers in a Military Service
Commander in Chief of the Chilean Army; the Commander in Chief
Chief of Staff, Brazilian Air Force
Deputy Chief of Staff
but
the quartermaster
commander, IV Corps
chief, G-2 (Intelligence Branch), Army Headquarters
the general (military title standing alone not capitalized)

1.19b6. Principal Official of an International Organization
the Secretary General
the current Secretaries General of the UN and the OAS
but
periodic selection of NATO secretaries general

1.19b7. Principal Members of the Diplomatic Corps
the Ambassador, the British Ambassador§
the Deputy Chief of Mission
the Minister, the Charge, the Consul General, Minister Plenipotentiary
but
the counselor of embassy, the economic counselor, the first secretary, the US defense attache,
the consul, the rank of ambassador, ambassadors at the conference (general use)

§There are four levels of ambassadorship. 1) Ambassador-nominee: a person who has been designated by a government as ambassador but for whose appointment the United States has not granted agreement.
2) Ambassador-designate: a person whose government has obtained agreement for appointment but who has not yet taken up the post. 3) Appointed Ambassador: a person who has presented credentials to the Secretary of State or designee but not to the President. 4) Ambassador: a person who has presented credentials to the President.
1.20. Publications

1.20a. Titles in English

Capitalize the first letter of the initial word, that of the final word, and that of any principal word in titles of publications and the like (books, newspapers, magazines, articles, series, reports, speeches, plays, movies, musical compositions, works of art, and historical documents). Principal words include all nouns, pronouns, verbs (including the to in an infinitive), adjectives, and adverbs; the preposition via, as well as per when part of a unit modifier; any other word of more than three letters; the first word following a colon or em dash within a title; and parts of compounds that would be capitalized standing alone (Long-Term, President-Elect, Re-Creation, Follow-On, Trade-Off but Balance-of-Payments Problems, Nine-to-Five Schedule, Co-op Formation). If a normally lowercased short word is used in juxtaposition with a capitalized word of like significance, it should also be capitalized (Buildings In and Near Minneapolis, Construction “On the Cheap”).

1.20b. Shortened Titles

The above rule is sometimes modified to apply to accepted shortened titles of some publications and historic documents.

- article in The Washington Post; quoted in the Post article
- reported in The Times; from the London Times
- Quadripartite Agreement; the Agreement
- Balfour Declaration; the Declaration (but a British white paper)
- the Ruritanian Constitution; the Constitution
- but
- The 1962 Constitution was a vast improvement over earlier constitutions.

Writers of constitutions (general use) and compilers of style guides are kindred souls.

1.20c. Laws and Treaties

Capitalize the first word and all other important words in the formal titles or distinguishing shortened names of federal, state, or foreign documents. If a descriptive term is used, or if the document is still in draft form, use lowercase. The names of ratified treaties are capitalized when rendered in full. For treaties that have not been ratified, the t in treaty should always be lowercase.

- Bill of Rights
- START Treaty, the treaty, New START Treaty
- Treaty of Paris, the treaty
- Kyoto treaty

1.20d. Foreign Titles

Capitalization of titles that must be given in a language other than English should conform to the practice in that language.

---

10Always word references to the London Times so as to avoid confusion with The New York Times and vice versa.
1.21. Graphics, Tables, and Chapters

The rule in section 1.20 concerning capitalization of titles of publications and the like also applies to titles of graphics, tables, chapter and part headings, headlines, and the equivalent, but not to annotations (such as arrowed captions or callouts) on a photograph, map, or other graphic—for which only the first letter of the initial word is capitalized. If a number given as a figure begins such a caption the word following it is not capitalized.

200-mile limit (not 200-Mile limit or 200-mile Limit)

1.22. Cross-References

The common nouns used in numeral or letter designations of chapters, parts, graphics, tables, etc. are not usually parts of titles and are not capitalized in cross-references.

covered in chapter III, volume I
refer to appendix B
(see figure 13)
(detailed in table A-4)
disagrees with section 27

1.23. Indented Bullet or Dash Paragraphs

Capitalize the first letter of each entry in a series of blocks of text indented for emphasis and introduced by a bullet or an em dash.

1.24. Miscellany

1.24a. Seasons

Do not capitalize spring, summer, fall (autumn), or winter. As a general rule, use the definite article in referring to a season and use of before the year.

in the fall of 2009
but
her fall 2009 election triumph

1.24b. Major Storms

Capitalize hurricane and typhoon as part of a US National Weather Service name for such a storm, as in Hurricane Katrina or Typhoon Morakot. Both terms designate types of cyclones, as does tornado, but personalization has not been applied to cyclones, tornadoes, or waterspouts (tornadoes gone to sea). In view of the confusion of nomenclature, be sure of what you are talking about before you write about it.

11Avoid seasonal references in any writing about the Southern Hemisphere.
2. NUMBERS

2.1. Basic Guidance

Although the reader comprehends figures more readily than numbers spelled out, particularly in technical, scientific, or statistical matter, typographic appearance and other special reasons often call for spelling out numbers rather than using figures.

2.2. Numbers of 10 or More

Except in the first word of a sentence, write numbers of 10 or more in figures, not in spelled-out words.

- Her tour covered 11 countries in 16 days.
- Sixteen days on the road left him exhausted. (Better: He was exhausted after 16 days on the road.)

2.3. Numbers Under 10

Spell out most numbers under 10, but use figures if such numbers are decimals, ages of persons, percentages, specific amounts of money, or numbers used with units of measure other than time.

- For five years the county has provided free preschool classes for 5-year-olds.
- They visited six countries in Asia, three in Africa, and two in Europe, spending an average of 1.45 days in each country.
- He walked 6 kilometers every 2.5 days (but every two days).
- She spent 8 percent of her time in Europe.
- He overspent his daily allowance by an average of $7.
- The jet's top speed was Mach 2.2.

2.4. Mixes of Numbers Above and Below 10

Combinations of numbers on either side of 10 follow the basic rules governing numbers set forth above.

- The estimate covers the period five to 10 years from now.
- He packed two suits, 12 shirts, and three ties.
- She had 14 children (three daughters and 11 sons).
- The measure lacked three of the 34 votes needed for approval.
- The attack involved about 200 troops, 12 tanks, and two aircraft.
2.5. Ordinal Numbers

The rules governing cardinal numbers generally apply to ordinal numbers, except that military units are always designated by figures (again, unless the figure unavoidably comes at the beginning of a sentence), and fractions are usually written out.

First Congress 82nd Congress
ninth century 20th century
seventh region 17th region
fifth anniversary 50th anniversary
first grade 11th grade
3rd Army 2nd Infantry Division
323rd Fighter Wing 1028th Brigade
9th Naval District 7th Fleet
VI Corps (Army usage) XII Corps

2.6. Indefinite Numbers

Except with words such as about, nearly, more than, and approximately, references to quantities in an indefinite sense usually are not written with figures.

The project will cost the government tens of millions.
He addressed several thousand people.
She answered hundreds of questions.
but
He spent about 30 hours on his trip report and had to wait more than 15 days to be reimbursed for expenses.

2.7. Figures of 1,000 or More

Numbers with more than three digits are written with commas, except for years, radiofrequencies, military unit designators, clock time, most serial numbers, and the fractional portions of decimal numbers.

She had traveled 6,187 kilometers as of 1400 hours.
A force of 20,000 (never 20 thousand) troops was needed.
According to some sources, there were 1,076,245 US casualties in World War II.
The station operated on a frequency of 1800 kHz.
He was assigned to the 1028th Brigade.
He picked up job number 518225 10-88.
The exact weight is 3,399.243046 grams.
The next step is to multiply by 3.1416.

2.8. Millions and Billions

Numbers over 999,999 are rounded unless an exact amount must be stated. Spell out million or billion preceded by a figure rounded usually to no more than two decimal places.

The world population today is more than 6.8 billion.
The US population is about 309 million.
The number of Americans dead and wounded in World War II totaled 1,076,245. More than 16.35 million Americans served in World War II—more than three times the 4.74 million in World War I. Estimates range between $10 million and $20 million (not between $10 and $20 million). but The cost is estimated at $10-20 million.

2.9. Numerical Unit Modifiers

Numerical unit modifiers are written with hyphens.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modifier</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>third-level decision</td>
<td>five-year plan\textsuperscript{12}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-kilometer (or 20-km) march</td>
<td>105-millimeter (preferred 105-mm) guns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eleventh-hour decision</td>
<td>7-meter (never 7-m)\textsuperscript{13} limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-room house</td>
<td>.45-caliber pistol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20th-century progress</td>
<td>50-billion-ruble budget (but $50 billion program)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-million-euro loan (but $200 million sale)</td>
<td>2-million-barrel-per-day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-million-man army</td>
<td>(or 2-million-b/d) output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a 1-cent increase</td>
<td>6-percent increase, 6- to 7-percent (or 6-to-7-percent) increase (but 6 percent short)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one- and two-bath apartments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.10. Possessives

Numerical expressions in the possessive case require an apostrophe but not a hyphen.

After five years’ planning, the project got under way.
She put 16 days’ work into the project.
The new regime bought several million dollars’ worth of arms (but $20 million worth).

2.11. Ranges of Numbers

2.11a. Below the Millions

In order to prevent typographical error or misreading in ranges of numbers, use prepositions and conjunctions rather than hyphens, except for years, page or paragraph references, and values in the millions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range Description</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The march covered</td>
<td>10 to 15 kilometers (not 10-15 kilometers).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The league membership is between</td>
<td>15,000 and 20,000 (not 15,000-20,000).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model numbers 847,312 through 873,214 were recalled</td>
<td>(not 847,312-873,214).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>but This report covers the years 2005-09.</td>
<td>For further information, see pages 12-25.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textsuperscript{12}The hyphen is retained in capitalized forms of this term.

\textsuperscript{13}Abbreviations of units of measure, including abbreviations formed by a single letter (such as m for meter), are acceptable in appropriate circumstances, such as in tables or in texts making frequent references to specific quantities. One exception, however, is a hyphenated modifier with a single-letter abbreviation, such as 7-m or 20-L. Such compounds are confusing and should be avoided. Instead, spell them out (7-meter, 20-liter) or change the unit of measure (700-cm, 20,000-ml). Potentially confusing also are the abbreviations $m^2$ and $m^3$, which, although proper metric forms, can sometimes be mistaken for footnote references. Spelling out square meter(s) or cubic meter(s) is preferred, or sq m and cu m may be used. So may $m^2$ and $m^3$ if there is no possibility of ambiguity.
In tabular material, especially where space limitations apply, the use of hyphens in ranges of numbers is usually more appropriate.

Do not use combinations of prepositions and hyphens, such as between 15,000-20,000 and from 847,312-873,214, to express a complete range of values. The final example in section 2.11b below shows the only circumstance in which such a combination would be appropriate.

2.11b. In the Millions

Hyphens may be used in ranges of numbers in the millions and multimillions.

Natural gas reserves are estimated at 20-30 billion cubic feet.
Production rose to 2.0-3.5 million tons annually during the period 1971-75.
The range of estimated construction costs has increased from $500-600 million to $2-3 billion.
(Do not repeat the dollar sign in ranges like these. Do not write $500 to $600 million or $2 to $3 billion. Although writing $500 million to $600 million or $2 billion to $3 billion is correct, such phrasing would be awkward in the sentence above.)

2.12. Numbers In Tables and Graphics and for Pages, Paragraphs, and Footnotes

Such numbers—and sometimes those that immediately follow each bullet or “tick” in a series that highlights quantities—are not subject to the general rules for numerals, nor are numeral designators for tables, graphics, volumes, chapters, and other parts of publications. However, the text portions of footnotes and, unless space constraints dictate otherwise, of tables and graphics are governed by the same rules for numerals that are applicable to the main text.

2.13. References to Numbers as Numbers

Any number referred to as a number is given as a figure unless beginning a sentence with such a reference is unavoidable.

The estimate could be off by a factor of 2 or 3.
The data are rounded to the nearest 5.
Divide by 5 to determine your share.
His lucky number is 7.
but
Seven is his lucky number.

2.14. Numbers In Nonliteral Sense

Numbers used in a metaphorical or figurative sense are spelled out without regard for the basic rules covering numbers above and below 10.

The Minister is famous for eleventh-hour decisions.
Moreover, he is often a hundred percent wrong.
Because he is a shrewd politician he remains number two in the regime instead of number twenty.
There must be a thousand others who could run the Ministry better than he.
2.15. Decimals

Numbers with a decimal point are expressed in figures. Decimal numbers of less than 1 should have a zero before the decimal point except for designations of gun bore or ammunition. Zeros are omitted at the end of a decimal number unless exact measurement is indicated.

0.25 meter (note that the unit of measure is singular)
1.25 centimeters
silver 0.900 fine (exact measurement)
.22-caliber cartridge

2.16. Fractions

Fractions referring to reasonably specific quantities are written out, with a hyphen in both noun and adjective forms.

three-fourths (or three-quarters) of a kilometer
a two-thirds majority; a majority of two-thirds
one-fifth of the electorate; one-tenth; one-twentieth (or a fifth, a tenth, a twentieth)

but
a quarter of a lifetime
the second quarter of 2009, the last three quarters of 2009, earnings for first quarter 2010, first-quarter earnings

2.17. Mixed Numbers

If possible, avoid a combination of a whole number and a fraction by converting the fraction to a decimal quantity.

5.5 percent (or about 5.5 percent, if you wish to avoid a suggestion of precision)

In nonstatistical contexts, written-out phrases are preferred.

two and a half (not one-half) years ago
two-and-a-half-year trial period (better in some contexts: 3D-month trial period)

In statistical texts, however, precise reporting may require mixes of whole numbers and fractions (5 1/2, 4 3/4).

2.18. Expressions of Value

2.18a. US Money

Values expressed in US money are given in figures preceded by a dollar sign. Ordinarily, there is no need for the initials US to precede the dollar sign unless the context could allow the reader to assume that dollars other than US dollars are meant. If this is the case and the dollar amounts appear throughout the text, consider adding a footnote such as "Money values in this paper are in US dollars unless otherwise indicated." The word dollars is used in an indefinite expression with no figure given or if some definition of the word is needed—such as the year to which the dollar value applies. The word cents is used for amounts less than a dollar.

14Fractional quantities such as this one may sound plural but they take a singular verb (three-fourths of a kilometer is too far to walk). The same is true of any quantitative expression in which the emphasis is on its meaning as a single unit of measure—for example, money ($500 is too expensive) and time (two years is too long).
Russia spent nearly $50 million to develop the system. Motorists in Amsterdam pay about US $6.50 for a gallon of gasoline; those in Caracas, however, pay only 12 cents a gallon. Each unit now costs several hundred dollars. We estimate the system cost the equivalent of 50-60 billion 1987 dollars.

2.18b. Foreign Money

When values are expressed in foreign money, use figures except for indefinite amounts. Because they are unfamiliar to many readers, do not use symbols for foreign currency.

The Israeli-British talks set the unit price at 1,250 pounds sterling (3,065 Israeli pounds). The construction costs averaged 5 rubles per capita. The fare is 1 euro.

A bottle of Japanese beer costs 230 yen in Tokyo.

Meals in London will cost a few pounds more (sterling is understood).

2.19. Percentages and Times Phrases

Numbers showing the relationship of a smaller to a larger quantity are often expressed in percentages, which are always given in figures (75 percent, 6.2 percent, 1 percent, 0.5 percent).

Numbers showing the relationship of a larger quantity to a smaller one are often accompanied by the word times and, unless decimals are used, are governed by the basic rules for numbers on either side of 10 (five times as large, 10 times greater, 50 times more frequently, 2.5 times more powerful, two to three times greater).

2.19a. Percentage

The word percent is preferred in ordinary text. The percent sign (%) is acceptable in tables and graphics. Unless space is tight, the text portions of tables and graphics should use the word and not the sign to express percentage. Figures are always used for percentage except at the beginning of a sentence that cannot be reworded.

The current five-year plan projects a 20-percent increase by 2015. Voter turnout dropped 5.7 percent in the second round. African-Americans make up 5 percent of the student body.

Be careful to distinguish between percent and percentage point.

The inflation rate, which rose only half a percentage point last year, is expected to go up a full 2 or 3 points to 12 or 13 percent in 2010.

2.19b. Times Phrases

Various ways of expressing proportion with the word times are shown below. Note that careful wording is needed to avoid a wrong meaning. Sometimes the message is clearer if expressed in percentage. One can also use the suffix -fold, although this is somewhat archaic—and awkward when decimal factors are involved. Never use meaningless expressions such as “four times smaller,” which sometimes is written by an author who means to say “one-fourth as large.”
The number of tanks increased to five times the prewar level. (This is a 400-percent, or fourfold, increase.)
The number of tanks is five times greater than before the war. (This is a 500-percent, or fivefold, increase.)
The number of tanks increased five times. (The tank count went up on five separate occasions by unspecified amounts.)
There are five times as many tanks as there were before the war. (The present number is 400 percent, or four times, greater than the prewar number; is five times the prewar number; and has undergone a fourfold increase.)

If the suffix is attached to a whole number written solid and unhyphenated, spell the resulting word without a hyphen (fourfold, tenfold, twentyfold, hundredfold). Otherwise use a figure and a hyphen (21-fold, 5.75-fold).15

2.20. Expressions of Time

2.20a. Ages of Persons

These are expressed in figures except at the beginning of a sentence and in approximations by decades.

The general is almost 60 (or 60 years old, but not 60 years of age).
General Manley, 60 (or age 60, but not aged 60), is retiring at the end of the year.
The general must be in his sixties.
Five-year-olds who will reach their 6th birthday by 31 December are eligible.
(Change sentence to begin: All 5-year-olds.)

2.20b. Ages of Inanimate Things

These are given according to the basic rules for numbers above and below 10.

The program is two years old.
Those 30-year-old submarines are being scrapped.

2.20c. Dates16

Intelligence writing follows the military style of stating a date without internal punctuation and with day, month, and year in that order.

The United States declared its independence on 4 July 1776.
Switzerland's Independence Day is celebrated on 1 August.
She graduated in June 1951 (not June, 1951).
Both (word inserted to avoid starting the sentence with a figure) 11 and 26 November were holidays in 2009.
The March-April spring vacation period empties college campuses. (Use a hyphen to separate the months.)
It snowed heavily on the night of 20-21 February. (Use a hyphen to separate the days.)
The play had a three-week run (25 April–14 May). (Use an en dash—see section 5.9—to separate these dates.)
The base rights ended on 30 April 2008.

15The principal advantage of fold is that it sometimes permits a more precise translation of data reported in a foreign (particularly Slavic) language. A 5.75-fold increase, however, can just as easily be expressed as a 575-percent increase, an increase of 5.75 times the previous level, or an increase to 6.75 times the previous level.
16See dates as modifiers in chapter 9.
2.20d. Years

Figures designating a continuous period of two or more years are separated by a hyphen meaning "up to and including." For two years, and may be used.

The presidencies of John Adams (1797-1801), William McKinley (1897-1901), and Bill Clinton (1993-2001) were the only ones to span two centuries.

She worked here during the period 1961-96. 17

She worked here in 1961 and 1962.

Do not combine from or between with a hyphen instead of to or and. Such combinations (from 1951-77, between 1941-45) are almost always incorrect.

A hyphen may be used to date events that straddle consecutive years representing a continuous period, but do not use one to date related but separate events occurring in two consecutive years.

Training of crewmembers took place during the period 2008-09.

during the winter of 2009-10

during the Argentine summer of 2008-09

Clinton was a US Senator (2001-09) before she became Secretary of State.

The first two submarines were launched in 1960 and 1961 (not 1960-61).

Use a slash, not a hyphen, in a combining form designating a 12-month period occurring in two calendar years, such as a fiscal year or an academic year, and state the type of year and, if necessary, the period covered. 18

The farm made a profit in the 2007/08 crop year (1 July-30 June) 19 but not in 2008/09.

Registrations for the academic year 2010/11 are being accepted.

The report covered actual expenditures during fiscal year 2008/09 and made some projections of FY 2009/10 spending. (The abbreviation FY may be used after the first mention of fiscal year, but do not drop the 20. In this illustration it would be equally clear in the second reference to write simply 2009/10, without the FY or the term it stands for.)

2.20e. Decades

Decades are usually expressed with the figure for the initial year followed by an s but not an apostrophe.

All those submarines were constructed in the 1960s (not 60s, '60s, or sixties).

Our estimates were intended to cover the early and middle 1990s. Your figures dealt with the middle and late 1980s.

2.20f. Centuries

In certain special contexts, a century may be referred to in a manner similar to that used for decades (the 1800s, the eighteen hundreds), but, in most intelligence writing, ordinal numbers (in the 19th century, 20th-century progress) would be more appropriate.

17 In an expression such as "during the period 1951-77," inclusion of the words "the period" is suggested. If the subject requires repeated reference to such ranges of years, as in economic reporting, the words might be omitted after the first such use. (He composed mainly for motion pictures during the period 1961-64 and twice returned to that medium in 1967-69 and 1974-75. His film music has been compared to that composed at Warners during 1935-50, the heyday of the Viennese-dominated Hollywood school.) In a text prepared for oral presentation write "from 1951 to (or through) 1977."

18 In US Government practice the fiscal year is stated not in a combining form but with the calendar year representing the larger portion of the fiscal year. US fiscal year 2009 began on 1 October 2008 and ended on 30 September 2009. (Japan's fiscal year 2009, on the other hand, began on 1 April 2009 and ended on 31 March 2010.)

19 Note the use of an en dash instead of a hyphen in a timespan joining compound elements; a hyphen would be used if the period were shown as July-June.
2.20g. Clock Time

The time of day is written in the 24-hour system, without internal punctuation.

- The managers met at 0845 hours.
- The satellite was launched at 1800 EDT (2400 GMT).
- The midday break is 1300-1430.
- Also acceptable
- The noon meal was the heaviest of the day.
- Many high school students rarely get to bed before midnight.

2.20h. Other Time Expressions

Apart from the situations covered in sections 2.20a through 2.20g, references to time follow the basic rules for numbers above and below 10.

- The protest lasted for eight days.
- The aircraft were airborne in 11 minutes.
- The pulses were seven seconds apart.
- Figures are given for three fiscal years.
- Some countries structure their economic activities according to five-year plans.
- He resigned after his sixth year of service.
- Payment is acceptable on the 29th day after the due date.
- The Communist regime accounts for just six decades in China's history of more than 40 centuries.

2.21. Units of Measure

The Intelligence Community generally uses the International System of Units (metric system) to express size, specifications, or characteristics of things. Among the acceptable nonmetric units of measure are the kiloton, the nautical mile for sea distances, pounds per square inch (psi), and the knot. Other nonmetric units of measure still in use include barrels (and barrels per day) in reporting on the petroleum industry, the US bushel in reporting on grain production and trade, cubic feet in reporting on natural gas reserves or output, and short tons (not metric tons) in reporting on nuclear weapons.

2.22. Figures With Units of Measure

Figures are used with any unit of measure (excluding units of time) unless an indefinite quantity is stated, in which case the unit is never abbreviated. As a general rule, do not abbreviate units of measure unless they occur frequently in a report. They advanced several hundred kilometers (never several hundred km).

- 1 gallon = 4 bushels = 8 acres bushels
- 3 miles = 6 meters = 8½ by 11 inches
- exceptions
- fourfold = six-story building = three-ply
- one gross = tenpenny nail = two dozen
2.23. Other Number Rules

2.23a. Numbers Close Together

When a cardinal number ordinarily given as a figure precedes a numerical unit modifier that normally would use a figure, try to reword the sentence. If this is not possible, spell out one figure, preferably the smaller one.

- 15 six-meter trees (or 15 trees 6 meters tall)
- twelve 250-kilogram bombs (or 12 bombs, each weighing 250 kilograms)

2.23b. Ratios, Odds, Scores, Returns

Use numbers for each of these numerical situations.

- Women were outnumbered 17 to 1.
- The doctor-to-patient ratio was 1:17.
- He had a 50-50 chance of winning.
- The New Orleans Saints won Super Bowl XLIV, 31 to 17.
- The first vote gave the Democrats 21 seats, the Socialists 9, and the Communists 5.
- The measure was approved by a 90-to-3 vote.

2.23c. Indefinite Expressions Using Figures

Illustrated in the following examples are numerical expressions that may be required in certain contexts (such as a direct quotation) but are not recommended. Alternative wording is usually available.

- 100-odd (better: more than 100) species of insects
- reserves of 50-plus (better: 50 or more) vehicles

2.23d. Scientific Notation

A scientific and technical paper may require exponential expression of quantities in the multimillions: $10^{12}$ watts/cm².
### Factors for Converting to Metric Units of Measure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To Convert From</th>
<th>To (Abbreviation or Symbol)</th>
<th>Multiply by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>acres</td>
<td>hectares² (ha)</td>
<td>0.4047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acres</td>
<td>square kilometers (sq km, km²)</td>
<td>0.004047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acres</td>
<td>square meters (sq m, m²)</td>
<td>4.0468564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bushels</td>
<td>cubic meters (cu m, m³)</td>
<td>0.03524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>degrees Fahrenheit</td>
<td>degrees Celsius (°C)</td>
<td>5/9 (after subtracting 32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feet</td>
<td>centimeters (cm)</td>
<td>30.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feet</td>
<td>meters (m)</td>
<td>0.3048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feet, cubic</td>
<td>cubic meters (cu m, m³)</td>
<td>0.02832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>feet, square</td>
<td>square meters (sq m, m²)</td>
<td>0.09290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gallons, UK (imperial)</td>
<td>cubic meters (cu m, m³)</td>
<td>0.004546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gallons, UK (imperial)</td>
<td>liters (L)</td>
<td>4.5461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gallons, US</td>
<td>cubic meters (cu m, m³)</td>
<td>0.003785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gallons, US</td>
<td>liters (L)</td>
<td>3.7854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inches</td>
<td>centimeters (cm)</td>
<td>2.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inches</td>
<td>meters (m)</td>
<td>0.0254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inches, cubic</td>
<td>cubic meters (cu m, m³)</td>
<td>0.00001639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inches, square</td>
<td>square centimeters (sq cm, cm²)</td>
<td>6.4516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inches, square</td>
<td>square meters (sq m, m²)</td>
<td>0.0006452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miles, nautical</td>
<td>kilometers (km)</td>
<td>1.852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miles, nautical</td>
<td>meters (m)</td>
<td>1.852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miles, nautical, square</td>
<td>square kilometers (sq km, km²)</td>
<td>3.4299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miles, statute</td>
<td>meters (m)</td>
<td>1.609344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miles, statute</td>
<td>kilometers (km)</td>
<td>1.6093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miles, statute, square</td>
<td>hectares (ha)</td>
<td>258.9988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>miles, statute, square</td>
<td>square kilometers (sq km, km²)</td>
<td>2.5900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ounces, avoirdupois</td>
<td>grams (g)</td>
<td>28.3495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ounces, troy</td>
<td>grams (g)</td>
<td>31.0135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pints, liquid</td>
<td>liters (L)</td>
<td>0.4732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pounds, avoirdupois</td>
<td>kilograms (kg)</td>
<td>0.4536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pounds, troy</td>
<td>grams (g)</td>
<td>373.217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pounds per square inch</td>
<td>kilopascals (kPa)</td>
<td>6.8948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>quarts, liquid</td>
<td>liters (L)</td>
<td>0.9464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tons, long</td>
<td>metric tons (t)³</td>
<td>1.0160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tons, short</td>
<td>metric tons (t)³</td>
<td>0.9072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yards</td>
<td>meter (m)</td>
<td>0.9144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yards, cubic</td>
<td>cubic meters (cu m, m³)</td>
<td>0.7646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yards, square</td>
<td>square meters (sq m, m²)</td>
<td>0.8361</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*a This table covers only a selection of the most frequently encountered nonmetric units. More comprehensive conversion tables are available elsewhere (in *The World Factbook*, for example).

*b See footnote 13 and section 2.22 for words of caution about proper use of abbreviations of metric units. The National Bureau of Standards holds that shortened forms used to represent units of measure should be called symbols, rather than abbreviations, because no periods are used.

*c It is best to avoid the word acreage in the metric age, but it has not really been replaced by hectarage in the American vernacular. Try area instead.

*d Not tonnes. Avoid abbreviation, however, because the t, like other one-letter abbreviations, sometimes gets lost in the shuffle. The best approach for metric tons is to establish early in the text of a paper that tons thereafter means metric tons and then just use the four-letter word. Occasionally, MMT is used to abbreviate million metric tons if frequent repetition warrants.
3. ABBREVIATIONS

3.1. General Guidance

Use abbreviations sparingly and only when their meaning is clear. When abbreviations are necessary, use standard forms such as those in the GPO Style Manual and Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary, or other forms that have gained acceptance. In CIA usage, periods are usually omitted in all but a few categories of abbreviations, such as academic degrees (B.A., Ph.D.), export/import terms (f.o.b., c.i.f.), and ranks or titles (Gen., Prof., Dr.). (Abbreviations for military ranks are in section 3.7.)

3.2. First Reference

An organization, group, international agreement, unit of measure, weapon system, or the like that is referred to throughout a report is abbreviated after it is spelled out at the first reference, often with its abbreviation following it in parentheses. (In long reports, as a convenience to the reader, repeat the full designation occasionally without respecifying the abbreviation, but continue thereafter to use the abbreviation as before.)

- Non-Proliferation Treaty (NPT)
- nautical mile (nm)
- multiple reentry vehicles (MRVs)
- airborne warning and control system (The carriers are AWACS aircraft, never AWACs, as in "one AWAC, two AWACS.")

Omit the parenthetical insertion if the first use of the abbreviation closely follows the spelled-out name or term and the connection between the two is clear. This approach is particularly applicable to long country names that, because of repeated mention, need to be abbreviated after the first reference.

- The newer models, with a range of 500 nautical miles, are replacing the 400-nm versions now widely deployed.
- The United Arab Emirates is . . . the UAE is . . . a UAE delegation arrived

Sometimes it is appropriate to give an abbreviation first, with the full title or other identification in parentheses, or set off by commas, immediately afterward.

- WHO (World Health Organization)
- ITAR-TASS, the Russian news agency
- Pemex (Petroleos Mexicanos)

Note that some country names, like this one, are plural in construction but take singular verbs. Some country names are compounds, but that form is ignored for both syntactic and adjectival purposes—Trinidad and Tobago is (adjective: Trinidadian); Sao Tome and Principe is (adjective: Sao Tomean).
### 3.3. Well-Known Abbreviations

Some abbreviations are widely recognized and need no explanation. Even these, however, should be spelled out if the context suggests a need to do so or if there is any doubt about clarity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABM</td>
<td>antiballistic missile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANC</td>
<td>African National Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APEC</td>
<td>Asia Pacific Economic Cooperation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASEAN</td>
<td>Association of Southeast Asian Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU</td>
<td>African Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWACS</td>
<td>airborne warning and control system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BGN</td>
<td>Board on Geographic Names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BW</td>
<td>biological warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIA</td>
<td>Central Intelligence Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>central processing unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CW</td>
<td>chemical warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHS</td>
<td>Department of Homeland Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIA</td>
<td>Defense Intelligence Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNI</td>
<td>Director of National Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOD</td>
<td>Department of Defense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOE</td>
<td>Department of Energy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOJ</td>
<td>Department of Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EU</td>
<td>European Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBI</td>
<td>Federal Bureau of Investigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY</td>
<td>fiscal year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDP</td>
<td>gross domestic product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNP</td>
<td>gross national product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPS</td>
<td>global positioning system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAEA</td>
<td>International Atomic Energy Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC</td>
<td>US Intelligence Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICBM</td>
<td>intercontinental ballistic missile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMF</td>
<td>International Monetary Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRBM</td>
<td>intermediate-range ballistic missile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KGB</td>
<td>former Soviet State Security Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDC</td>
<td>less developed country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIRV</td>
<td>multiple independently targetable reentry vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAFTA</td>
<td>North American Free Trade Agreement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATO</td>
<td>North Atlantic Treaty Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGA</td>
<td>National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGO</td>
<td>nongovernmental organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRO</td>
<td>National Reconnaissance Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSA</td>
<td>National Security Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OAS</td>
<td>Organization of American States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OECD</td>
<td>Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPEC</td>
<td>Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLO</td>
<td>Palestine Liberation Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R&amp;D</td>
<td>research and development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S&amp;T</td>
<td>science and technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALT</td>
<td>strategic arms limitation talks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAM</td>
<td>surface-to-air missile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLBM</td>
<td>submarine-launched ballistic missile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRBM</td>
<td>short-range ballistic missile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>Strategic Arms Reduction Treaty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UK</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN</td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSR</td>
<td>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHO</td>
<td>World Health Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMD</td>
<td>weapons of mass destruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTO</td>
<td>World Trade Organization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.4. Foreign Terms

The name of a foreign institution is spelled out in English, if possible, but the commonly used abbreviation may be used even if it is drawn from the foreign wording.

*Struggle of Filipino Democrats (LOP)*

### 3.5. Incomplete or Possessive References

Avoid wording that would put an abbreviation immediately after an incomplete or possessive form of the name abbreviated.

*the ban under the Non-Proliferation Treaty (NPT), not the Non-Proliferation Treaty's (NPT) ban*  
*the platform of the Liberal Democratic Party (LD), or the Liberal Democratic Party (LD) platform, not the Liberal Democratic (LD) platform*
3.6. Plural Forms

If the logical place to spell out an abbreviation comes when the term is plural, the abbreviation must also be in the plural form, even though the singular is used thereafter.

multiple independently targetable reentry vehicles (MIRVs)

3.7. Military Ranks

These abbreviations for the most commonly used military ranks are used only when they precede proper names, preferably full names. In general usage, the ranks are spelled out in lowercase.

Adm. admiral
Army Gen. army general
Brig. brigadier
Brig. Gen. brigadier general
Capt. captain
CWO chief warrant officer
Col. colonel
Cdr. commander
Cpl. corporal
Ens. ensign
1st Lt. first lieutenant
Flt. Adm. fleet admiral
Gen. general
Lt. lieutenant
Lt. Col. lieutenant colonel
Lt. Cdr. lieutenant commander
Lt. Gen. lieutenant general
Lt. (jg) lieutenant junior grade
Maj. major
Maj. Gen. major general
Mar. marshal
Pvt. private
Rear Adm. rear admiral
Ret. retired
2nd Lt. second lieutenant
Sgt. sergeant
Vice Adm. vice admiral
WO warrant officer

3.8. Unusual Forms

3.8a. MIRVs

This acronymic abbreviation is almost always plural as a noun; note the lowercase s. The term also has a verb form, which in turn has participial and negative forms.

If the Soviets had decided to MIRV all their ICBMs . . .
Producing an unMIRVed version of the ICBM system . . .
Stop deploying non-MIRVed missiles after a certain date . . .
3.8b. SALT, MBFR, INF

Sometimes an abbreviation not ending in $s$ stands for a plural term, as in SALT (strategic arms limitation talks). Note that uppercase is not used in spelling out these terms. The abbreviation SAL (strategic arms limitation) is also used and, in context, often is clear enough to preclude any need to spell out. The negotiating rounds at Geneva in the 1970s have generally been abbreviated SALT I and SALT II. Note that it is redundant to write “SALT talks.” This is not the case with “MBFR talks,” in which the abbreviation (less familiar than SALT and therefore probably requiring explanation) covers only the purpose of the talks—mutual and balanced force reduction. The same logic applies to “INF talks”—negotiations concerning intermediate-range nuclear forces. It is customary not to use an article with these abbreviations. Although the term that SALT stands for is plural, the abbreviation is construed as singular (SALT was a high-priority issue in Brezhnev’s foreign policy).

3.9. Country Names

3.9a. US, UK

The preferred style is to use the abbreviation for our own country only in the adjective form (a US initiative, but favored by the United States). This is not a rigid rule; the abbreviation may be used in graphics or text where space constraints dictate its use. In general, neither the full name United States of America nor the abbreviation USA is used.

Our style with respect to references to the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland is flexible to the same degree that it is for the United States. Britain or Great Britain is often used as the shortened form of the country name, but the United Kingdom (note the lowercase t in the) is preferred. UK is acceptable as an adjective or, preceded by the definite article, as a noun, except in cases where “spare use” obliges us to avoid it. British is also an acceptable adjective—according to some authorities, it is the preferred one.

3.9b. China

The full name of the People’s Republic of China usually is shortened to China, although PRC may be used. Chinese is the preferred adjective and refers only to the mainland. For what we used to call Nationalist China or the Republic of China, use only Taiwan, both as a noun and as an adjective. For variation Taipei may be used in either noun or adjective form (for example, the officials in Taipei, or the Taipei authorities), but avoid Taiwanese as an adjective referring to the island’s administration or its officials (and do not use the term Taiwanese government). The terms Communist China (and Chinese Communist) and Nationalist China (and Chinese Nationalist) or Republic of China should be used only in historical contexts. (See China, Taiwan in chapter 9.)

3.9c. Miscellaneous Rules

Do not abbreviate when a country is mentioned only once or twice, or when it is included in a series in which other country names are spelled out. Most countries have long official names that have been shortened to forms now preferred by the US Board on Geographic Names. Some examples are Australia (Commonwealth of Australia), Mexico (United Mexican States), and South Africa (Republic of South Africa; this full name would be preferred in some contexts to avoid confusion—for instance, a text on the situation in southern Africa as a whole).

$^{21}$All three of these terms refer to past events and should be used only in a historical context.
3.10. Titles of Persons

3.10a. Civil or Military

Most civil or military titles preceding a name are abbreviated if followed by both a given name or initial and a surname. Senator, Representative, Commodore, and Commandant are never abbreviated. Doctor is always abbreviated as a title.

Prof. Mary Jones, Professor Jones; Gen. J. F. Smith (note space between initials), General Smith
Representative Henry Brown, Representative Brown
Dr. Robert Young, Dr. Young

3.10b. Complimentary

Complimentary titles (Mr., Mrs., Ms., M., MM., Messrs., Mlle., Mme.) are also abbreviated at all times but are rarely necessary in intelligence writing. Except in biographic reports, the only title we should use is an official one at the first mention of a person’s name. After that, refer to the person by last name or by title, treating males and females alike.

Foreign Minister Spiknayskaya is expected to take part in the conference only long enough to deliver her government’s opening position statement. After her departure the principal negotiator will be Ambassador Faytrinsky, a protege of the Foreign Minister. He is, in fact, a strong candidate to succeed Spiknayskaya when she retires.

In a biographic report mentioning the spouse or other relatives of a person who is the subject of the report, a complimentary title might be needed to ensure clarity.

President Amigo’s family will accompany her on the visit. Her husband, Luis, is a concert pianist. Mr. Amigo, while politically active, has never run for office.

3.11. Latin Abbreviations

Avoid Latin abbreviations (such as op. cit., et al., and ibid.) except in footnotes and bibliographies. For the most part, the abbreviations e.g. and i.e. can be replaced by for example or for instance (instead of e.g.) and that is (instead of i.e.)—all three phrases followed by a comma. Likewise, use namely or that is (followed by a comma) instead of viz. Another Latin abbreviation to be avoided is etc., because it is, in general, not appropriate in formal writing. [No doubt, some reader will point out that etc. is used many times in this publication. The compiler apologizes for confusing anyone but notes that style guides have a somewhat different set of rules from intelligence reports.] If these abbreviations must be used, they retain the periods and are not italicized. Nor is versus italicized, either spelled out (preferred in a title or heading) or abbreviated (vs.).

3.12. Political Subdivisions

As a general rule, do not abbreviate the names of political subdivisions such as provinces, departments, or states (US or foreign). Abbreviation of states of the United States or provinces of Canada is acceptable to distinguish cities of the same names in different jurisdictions if the names are used repeatedly. Most of the time there is no need to use political subdivisions for well-known cities such as Toronto, Montreal, New York, and Washington (the DC is almost never necessary in intelligence contexts). Do distinguish Saint John, New Brunswick, from Saint John’s, Newfoundland, if the text does not make clear which one is in question; London, Ontario, from London, England; and Vancouver, Washington, from Vancouver, British Columbia.
It is not necessary to put the name of the country after that of any well-known city (Bern, Islamabad, Canberra, Brasilia), even if it is not the capital (Geneva, Karachi, Sydney, Rio de Janeiro). Use country names with cities not well known.

3.13. Months and Days

Do not abbreviate the names of months or days except to save space in tables or graphics.

3.14. Percent

Do not abbreviate percent except to save space in tables or graphics, where the symbol (%) may be used.

3.15. Units of Measure

Do not abbreviate a unit of measure used in a general or approximate (dataless) sense. Do not abbreviate or use symbols for one or just a few isolated units of measure within text even when precise quantities are given. But do abbreviate units of measure used throughout the text of a report.

This report includes for each city the temperatures (in degrees Celsius) during the trip; the hottest was Washington’s (35 °C).

Ranges are given in kilometers.

The opening was several meters wide.

The system has a capacity of 3,000 Btu.

Standard Symbols for Units of Measure:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>ampere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ac</td>
<td>alternating current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AF</td>
<td>audiofrequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ah</td>
<td>ampere-hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/m</td>
<td>ampere per meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM</td>
<td>amplitude modulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>avdp</td>
<td>avoirdupois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b/d</td>
<td>barrels per day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Btu</td>
<td>British thermal unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bu</td>
<td>bushel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Celsius (degrees)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>cycle (radio)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cL</td>
<td>centiliter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cm</td>
<td>centimeter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c/m</td>
<td>cycles per minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cu</td>
<td>cubic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cwt</td>
<td>hundredweight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>da</td>
<td>deka</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kn</td>
<td>knot (speed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kt</td>
<td>kiloton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kV</td>
<td>kilovolt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kVA</td>
<td>kilovoltampere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kW</td>
<td>kilowatt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kWh</td>
<td>kilowatthour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>liter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lb</td>
<td>pound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LF</td>
<td>low frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L/s</td>
<td>liters per second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>million (3M = 3 million)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m</td>
<td>meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m³</td>
<td>cubic meters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>µ</td>
<td>micro (prefix, one-millionth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>µF</td>
<td>microfarad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mA</td>
<td>milliamperere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mbar</td>
<td>millibar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mb/d</td>
<td>million barrels per day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc</td>
<td>megacycle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note that these abbreviations (symbols) do not have plural forms. Be particularly alert to the fact that the lowercase and uppercase forms of the same letter have different meanings in metric abbreviations (K, Kelvin; k, kilo; M, mega; m, meter). Be aware also that a capital L now is specified as the abbreviation for liter.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Full Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dag</td>
<td>dekagram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>daL</td>
<td>dekaliter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dam</td>
<td>dekameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dB</td>
<td>decibel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBu</td>
<td>decibel unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBsm</td>
<td>decibels relative to 1 square meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dc</td>
<td>direct current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dg</td>
<td>decigram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dL</td>
<td>deciliter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dm</td>
<td>decimeter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dwt</td>
<td>deadweight ton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EHF</td>
<td>extremely high frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emu</td>
<td>electromagnetic unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fahrenheit (degree), farad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM</td>
<td>frequency modulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ft</td>
<td>foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>giga (prefix, 1 billion)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>gram, acceleration of gravity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gal/min</td>
<td>gallons per minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gal/s</td>
<td>gallons per second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHz</td>
<td>gigahertz (gigacycles per second)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td>hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ha</td>
<td>hectare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HF</td>
<td>high frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hg</td>
<td>hectogram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hL</td>
<td>hectoliter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hm</td>
<td>hectometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hp</td>
<td>horsepower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hph</td>
<td>horsepower-hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hz</td>
<td>hertz (cycles per second)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in</td>
<td>inch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J/K</td>
<td>joule per kelvin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>kelvin (degree not used)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k</td>
<td>kilo, thousand (7k = 7,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KB</td>
<td>kilobyte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kc</td>
<td>kilocycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kg</td>
<td>kilogram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kHz</td>
<td>kilohertz (kilocycles per second)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kL</td>
<td>kiloliter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>km</td>
<td>kilometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>km²</td>
<td>square kilometers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>km/h</td>
<td>kilometer per hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mc</td>
<td>milicycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mg</td>
<td>milligram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHz</td>
<td>megahertz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mHz</td>
<td>millihertz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>min</td>
<td>minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MJ</td>
<td>megajoule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mL</td>
<td>milliliter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mm</td>
<td>millimeter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMT</td>
<td>million metric tons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mph</td>
<td>miles per hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt</td>
<td>megaton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mV</td>
<td>millivolt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MW</td>
<td>megawatt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mW</td>
<td>milliwatt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>nano (prefix, one-billionth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nA</td>
<td>nanoampere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nm</td>
<td>nautical mile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ns</td>
<td>nanosecond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oz</td>
<td>ounce (avoirdupois)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p</td>
<td>pico (prefix, one-trillionth)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pA</td>
<td>picoampere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pH</td>
<td>hydrogen-ion concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ps</td>
<td>picoseconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>psi</td>
<td>pounds per square inch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pt</td>
<td>pint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pW</td>
<td>picowatt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qt</td>
<td>quart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>quad</td>
<td>quadrillion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rad</td>
<td>radian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rms</td>
<td>root mean square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpm</td>
<td>revolutions per minute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rps</td>
<td>revolutions per second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s</td>
<td>second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>tera (prefix, 1 trillion)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ton</td>
<td>US ton (not abbreviated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UHF</td>
<td>ultrahigh frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>volt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA</td>
<td>voltampere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VHF</td>
<td>very high frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V/m</td>
<td>volt per meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>watt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wh</td>
<td>watthour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.16. Ambiguous Abbreviations

Do not use without explanation (if possible, avoid altogether) an abbreviation that can be construed in different ways. NA, for example, has been used in tables to mean not available as well as not applicable. Current practice is to use NA only to mean not available. The absence of an entry is assumed to mean not applicable.

Another ambiguous abbreviation is MT, which for some writers stands for metric tons (the proper abbreviation for which is t), but which others have used to mean megatons (correctly abbreviated Mt).

Still another source of confusion is the improper kts for knots (which, if abbreviated at all, should be shortened to kn). The kts is easily mistaken for kilotons (correctly abbreviated kt).

Finally, the abbreviation C³, C₃, C₃, or any of its confusing forms is discouraged—it is supposed to mean command, control, and communications but, in careless use, often does not. The preferred form requires a larger-than-normal superior number—C³—to distinguish it from the smaller variety used for, say, footnote references.
4. ITALICS

4.1. Prominence or Emphasis

The primary purpose of italic type is to give prominence or emphasis to particular words and phrases; italics should be used sparingly so as not to defeat this purpose.

All members of the working group except the representative of the Central Intelligence Agency believed that the Ruritanians would choose a phased development over the next five years. CIA held to its position that they would try to complete the project by the end of 2012.

4.2. Titles

Use italic type for titles of books, periodicals, or works of art (including the performing arts—plays, compositions, broadcasts, films, etc.).

- Philip Caputo's *A Rumor of War*
- Michael Jackson's *Thriller*
- Concert opening with *An American in Paris*
- The television medical drama *House*
- A subscription to *The New Yorker*
- A showing of da Vinci's *Mona Lisa*
- Appearing on *American Idol*
- *Slumdog Millionaire* won the Best Picture Oscar in 2009.

Use quotation marks for titles of articles or other parts within longer works (see section 5.15a2).

- "The Style Invitational" in *The Washington Post*

4.3. Foreign Words

The need for italicizing or translating foreign words in intelligence reports depends on whether the word or phrase has been naturalized into English, has not been anglicized but is reasonably familiar to American readers, is the title of a publication or work of art, is the name of an organization, or is otherwise governed by some special consideration.

4.3a. Familiar or Anglicized Foreign Words

Do not italicize foreign words and phrases that have been naturalized into English. Italicize but do not translate foreign words and expressions that have not been anglicized but are familiar to American readers or are easily understood by virtue of their similarity to English (an English equivalent is preferred unless the foreign expression has a special meaning).

- He served as aide-de-camp to the general.
- His experience as chef de cabinet was a factor in his nomination.
- The speaker was shouted down by crowds chanting, "Democracia, democracia!"
4.3b. Other Foreign Words

When a non-English word not covered by section 4.3a is used in ordinary text, italicize it and follow it with a translation in parentheses. This need not be a literal translation if a freer interpretation or explanation, even an extensive one, would be more helpful to the reader. The translation is not italicized unless it constitutes a title of a publication or work of art.

The achievement of enosis (union) with Greece is the all-consuming goal of one segment of the Cypriot population.

Brandt's Ostpolitik (his policy of seeking harmony with the communist world) was a hallmark of his chancellorship.

Austria's memories of the Anschluss (annexation by Nazi Germany) in 1938 remain a factor in contemporary politics.

He earned the coveted agregation (secondary-level teaching credential) the following year.

Marcel Proust's A la recherche du temps perdu (In Search of Lost Time) is required reading for Dr. Reboussin's course in French literature.

4.3c. Titles of Publications

As stated in section 4.2, any book or periodical title is italicized. A title in a foreign language may or may not be translated, depending on the title and the context. If a translation is given, it should be in parentheses and in italics (see the final example in section 4.3b above and note that the capitalization style of the original title follows that of the French-language press, whereas the translation follows English-language style).

No translation is needed for such familiar titles as Pravda, Trud, Der Spiegel, Le Monde, Izvestiya, L'Osservatore Romano, Paris Match, and Kommunist. Some titles—People's Daily, for example—have conventionally been cited only in translated form. For this title sometimes and for other titles almost always, an explanation is more relevant and useful than a translation.

People's Daily, official organ of the Chinese Communist Party

Other titles can go either way. For example, Krasnaya zvezda (Red Star) [note that zvezda is not capitalized], the newspaper of the Russian armed forces, is sometimes cited in Russian followed by a translation, but just as often the title is given only in translated form. Either way is acceptable as long as that way is used consistently in the issuance in which the publication is cited.

4.3d. Names of Organizations

Whenever possible, use the English translation, rather than the original language, in referring to the name of a foreign organization, government body, political party, educational institution, corporation, or the like. Often, however, there are compelling reasons—including convention, wide recognition, and untranslatability—for giving such a name in the original language. In such cases, do not italicize the name. If a translation is possible, relevant, or unobvious, supply one in parentheses following the foreign-language name. If appropriate, give instead or in addition an explanation of the name or description of the organization.

the joint Bulgarian-Hungarian building enterprise, Intransmech
the Cuban news agency, Prensa Latina
the Portuguese labor organization Intersyndical
the Buddhist organization Soka Gakkai and its political arm, Komeito
chairwoman of Yayasan Haropan Kita (Our Hope Foundation)

24A translation of enosis or explanation of Ostpolitik would not be necessary in every instance.
the Wissenschaftsrat (Science Council)
debated in the Bundestag (or the Bundesrat)
the defunct an-Nahda (Renaissance) Party
the Parti Quebecois
graduate of the Sorbonne
veteran of the Surete
visited the al-Aqsa Mosque in Jerusalem
vote of confidence in the Knesset (parliament)

4.4. Names of Craft

Do not italicize (or enclose in quotation marks) names of ships,25 aircraft, or spacecraft.

seizure of the Pueblo
launched Soyuz-3
a Yankee-class submarine
the Concorde's noise level

4.5. Cited Letters, Words, and Phrases

This style guide provides numerous illustrations of another use of italic type: the citing of a letter, word, or phrase.

words ending in s
nonabbreviation of percent

25Do not use feminine pronouns to refer to ships or other craft.
5. PUNCTUATION

5.1. General Principles

Most readers of this style guide already know that punctuation is based on meaning, grammar, syntax, and custom and is used to make writing clear. Even so, there are likely to be selected instances when a writer needs guidance. Such guidance is provided in this chapter. The trend should always be toward reducing the amount of punctuation, but be careful to use phrasing that avoids ambiguity and ensures exact interpretation. The sole aim of the choice and placing of punctuation marks should be to bring out the author’s thought more clearly. Omit punctuation marks if they do not aid in reading and prevent misreading.

If you would like more information than is given below, consult the GPO Style Manual, the Gregg Reference Manual, or Merriam-Webster’s Collegiate Dictionary for explanation and illustration of punctuation rules that are applicable to intelligence reports.

5.2. Apostrophe

The primary functions of the apostrophe are to show possessive case and, in some cases, to create plural forms. (It is also used to indicate contractions in words such as can’t and it’s, but these are not appropriate in written English.)

5.2a. Possessives

The possessive case of most nouns and indefinite pronouns is indicated by some combination of the apostrophe and the letter s.

5.2a1. Words That End in an s Sound

If the singular of a word (or acronym or abbreviation) ends in an s sound, add an apostrophe and an s unless the added sibilant is not present in the word’s normal pronunciation; in such cases, add only the apostrophe.

- the corps’ units
- Dickens’s novels
- Juarez’s troops
- Nantes’ port
- the Netherlands’ canals
- Paris’s history
- PBS’s programs
- the Philippines’ outer islands
- the United Arab Emirates’ oil

26To avoid a triple sibilant, exceptions are sometimes made for significant names that already end in a double sibilant; for example, convention favors Jesus’ and Moses’. Another exception is Achilles’ heel.
If the plural of a word ends in s, add only the apostrophe.

the boys' team
The Joneses' address
the two leaders' rift
the Russians' policy

5.2a2. Words That Do Not End in an s Sound

If a word (either singular or plural) does not end in an s sound, add an apostrophe and an s.

the child’s shoes
each other’s home
that Thai’s passport
the woman’s book

5.2a3. Compounds

In compounds, make only the last word possessive.

commander in chief’s decision
someone else’s hat
secretary general’s speech
Shah of Iran’s overthrow

5.2a4. Combinations Indicating Joint Possession

In a combination of two or more nouns for which joint possession is to be indicated, make only the last noun possessive; if individual possession, make both or all nouns possessive.

President Obama and Chancellor Merkel’s meeting to discuss Afghanistan and international climate change occurred on 3 November 2009.
Rodgers and Hammerstein’s only collaboration specifically for a film was on State Fair.
Clint Eastwood’s, Hilary Swank’s, and Morgan Freeman’s Oscars were all for Million Dollar Baby.

5.2a5. Geographic, Firm, or Organization Names or Publication Titles

In geographic names, firm names, the names of organizations and institutions, and the titles of publications, follow the generally accepted form.

Consumers Digest
Court of St. James’s
Harpers Ferry

Johns Hopkins University
Lloyd’s (bank)
Lloyd’s (insurance)

People’s Republic
Reader’s Digest
Reuters (news agency)

5.2a6. Organized Bodies That End in s

Do not use an apostrophe after names of states or countries and other organized bodies ending in s, or after words more descriptive than possessive, except when the plural does not end in s.

Kansas law
League of Nations mandate
master’s degree

Weight Watchers meeting
officers club
teachers college

National Organization of
Women’s headquarters
writers guide

27 Use of the possessive in a phrase like this is an easy fix for one of the most frequent writing errors, the antecedentless pronoun, as in “the Russian policy toward their minorities.” Change the adjective Russian to the possessive noun Russians’ to give their an antecedent. The reference word (usually an antecedent) for a pronoun must be a noun or another pronoun, never an adjective, like Russian in the sample phrase. An early CIA style guide writer called the antecedentless pronoun a moose track, as in “There were moose tracks in the snow but none of them could be seen”—the pronoun them does not have a proper antecedent in the noun-turned-adjective moose.

28 Note that Thai is both singular and plural.

29 If the compound is plural (see section 6.5b), use the of possessive (section 5.2b) unless the plural is formed in the final word of the compound: decisions of the attorneys general, but the general counsels’ decisions.
5.2a. Personal Pronouns

Do not use the apostrophe with the possessive form of personal pronouns.

his     ours     yours
hers    theirs   its (Do not confuse with the contraction it's [it is].)

5.2b. Possessives With Persons or Inanimate Bodies

As a general rule, the possessive form made up of an apostrophe and an s (the Minister's) is used for nouns denoting persons, and the form combining the preposition of and a noun object is applied to organizations or inanimate things (a decision of the Ministry). However, the s possessive is commonly used for the inanimate in expressions that indicate time (moment's notice, year's labor, two hours' work, a day's pay) and in other familiar phrases (heaven's sake, heart's content, for pity's sake, for old times' sake).

Which possessive form to use often depends on sound or rhythm: the s possessive is more terse than the longer, more sonorous of phrase (morning's beauty, beauty of the morning). In some of phrases, idiom calls for a sort of possessive redundancy—always for a pronoun (friend of his), usually but not necessarily for a proper noun (friend of John's; friend of John Jones), and optionally for a common noun (friend of the author, friend of the author's).

5.2c. Noun or Pronoun Preceding a Gerund

The possessive case is used for a noun or pronoun preceding a gerund if this syntax is unavoidable (try to rephrase).

London announced it had no objection to Rome's taking part. (Better: London announced it would not object if Rome took part.)
Economy was one reason for George's buying a small car. (Better: Economy was one reason George bought a small car.)

5.2d. Plurals

The apostrophe is inserted before a lowercase s to form the plurals of single letters and digits and of abbreviations ending with a period. (Note: an abbreviation of a unit of measure has neither a period nor a plural form [1 km, 2 km].) It is not inserted before the s in the plurals of groups of letters or hyphenated letter-number combinations unless needed to enhance comprehension—for example, if the combination ends with a lowercase letter (SS-N-3a's). It is omitted in the plurals of groups of digits designating decades or centuries.

Boeing 747s     dotted i's
Pershing la's (but Pershing lls)          11s and 13s
H-ls and H-ls (but type l's)             Kresta-lls (but Flogger B's)
MiGs           RVs
Ph.D.'s, B.A.'s, M.A.'s30           7's and 8's (but SS-7s and SS-8s)
the 1980s     SS-N-4s (but Mod 2's; all Mods of the SS-11)

30Academic degrees are in lowercase when spelled out: doctor of philosophy, doctorate, master of arts, bachelor's degree.
To form the plurals of spelled-out numbers, of most words referred to as words, and of words already containing an apostrophe, add just s or es. But, add 's to indicate the plural of words referred to as words if the omission of an apostrophe would cause difficulty in reading.

One of Theodore M. Bernstein's best style books is Dos, Don'ts & Maybes of English Usage, but it fails to point out that most incorrect due to's can be remedied by changing them to because of's. (Note that the 's is not italicized when attached to form the plural forms of the italicized due to and because of in this example.)

5.3. Brackets

5.3a. Inside Parentheses

Brackets are used to enclose a parenthetical word or expression within a set of parentheses.

He was well educated (by tutors in Portland [Maine]).

5.3b. Editorial Remarks

Brackets are used to set off such remarks within quoted material.

The Minister said, “The election [of 3 March] will be reexamined.”

5.4. Bullets (Ticks)

Bullets—usually solid circular symbols—are used to introduce a list of two or more items set off within a column of text. They may be used instead of or in combination with em dashes (sometimes called ticks), as in a series of indented, itemized blocks of text in which some blocks are subsets of more important ones. Never use a single bullet or tick simply for emphasis; rather, use boldface or italic type.

Capitalize the first letter of all material introduced by a bullet or an em dash and end each phrase with a period (or a question mark, if appropriate). Introduce the material with a colon at the end of the introductory sentence or phrase.

The following are examples of bullets used with em dashes:

- This would be a primary bullet phrase (or clause).
- This would be another primary bullet phrase.
- This would be a secondary phrase subordinate to the bullet phrase above.
- This would be another secondary phrase.
- This would be the next primary phrase.
- Phrases pertinent to this phrase would be listed under it like this.
- And this.
- This would be the last primary bullet phrase.

5.5. Colon

5.5a. Summaries or Expansions

Use a colon before a final clause or phrase that summarizes or expands preceding matter. A single space is used after a colon.
Food, clothing, fuel, and building materials: these are the critical items. The delegation visited four European cities: London, Paris, Dublin, and Rome. Jones served in three Ministries: Economy; Communications, Power, and Industry; and Agriculture.

5.5b. Separation of Clauses

A colon is used to separate two main clauses if the second amplifies or explains the first. Otherwise, use a semicolon (see section 5.16b).

Railroading is not a variety of outdoor sport: it is a service. He is well qualified to serve as Foreign Minister: he has held posts in the Ministry since 1995 and has served abroad many times.

5.5c. Titles and Subtitles

Use a colon to separate subtitles from titles.

The Tragic Dynasty: A History of the Romanovs
Editorial Consistency: An Agency Goal

5.5d. Ratios

Figures (not spelled-out words) are always used for ratios, but use hyphens if the ratio is used adjectively.

20:1, but a 20-to-1 chance

5.5e. Indented Material

Use a colon to introduce lengthy material set off from the rest of the text by indentation. If the material is a quotation, do not use quotation marks.

5.6. Comma

The comma is the punctuation mark that is both most often used and most often misused. There is a general tendency to use too many commas, but the sin of omission is almost as common as the sin of commission.31

5.6a. For Comprehension

Use a comma to separate two words or figures that might otherwise be misunderstood.

Of the total, production was the greatest single item.
To his younger brother, Murray was a paragon whose every action was to be imitated.
Instead of thousands, hundreds were built.
In 2009, 523 units were completed. (but in 2009 about 500 units . . . )

31One “sin of commission” is the so-called comma splice, in which a comma is used instead of a semicolon or period to denote cessation rather than pause, as in “Rain is forecast, however, we intend to hold the event anyway.” The first comma should be a semicolon (or a period, followed by a new sentence), or the two elements of the compound sentence can be “spliced” properly with but: “Rain is forecast, but we intend to hold the event anyway.”
5.6b. Separation of Coordinate Modifiers

Use a comma to separate from each other the parts of a series of coordinate modifying words (the words are coordinate if you can substitute and for the comma).

short, swift streams long, slender, brittle stems

Do not use a comma if the modifying words are cumulative (cannot be separated by and), rather than coordinate—that is, if one modifies another or a unit of which another is a part.

illegal drug traffic short tributary streams

If the modifying words are neither coordinate nor cumulative, they probably constitute a unit modifier (see section 7.3).

5.6c. With Nonrestrictive Words

Use a comma to set off nonrestrictive (nonessential) words, phrases, or clauses.

The chairman, George Smith, spoke last.
The work was, in fact, completed.
The manager, who was dismissed in 2008, was reappointed in 2009.
His brother Joseph was appointed. (He had only one brother.)
Mitchell's novel, Gone With the Wind, was a bestseller. (She wrote only one novel.)
Actual production, however, was lower.

Whether the element is nonrestrictive is determined by the intent of the sentence. Note that in the following sentences each of the elements that are nonrestrictive in the sentences above is necessary to the meaning of the sentence in which it appears, is therefore restrictive, and is not set off by commas. Compare these examples with the ones above.

Cochairman Smith spoke last (not Cochairman Jones).
The idea must work in fact as well as in theory.
The manager who was dismissed in 2008 was rehired in 2009. (The who clause identifies the particular manager being discussed.)
His brother Joseph was appointed. (He had more than one brother.)
James Michener's novel Tales of the South Pacific won the Pulitzer Prize for fiction. (He wrote many other novels, but none of them won Pulitzers.)
However hard they tried, production stayed low for several years.

5.6d. With Contrasting Statements

Use a comma to set off contrasting statements in a sentence.

Obama, not Bush, made the decision.

5.6e. Serial Comma

Use a comma after each element except the last in a series of three or more words, phrases, clauses, letters, or figures used with and or or (as long as none of the elements in the series is a phrase or clause with internal commas). Opinion is divided about whether to use the serial comma, as the comma after the next to last element in a series is called: many publications, especially newspapers, generally omit it so as to save space but sometimes insert it to avoid ambiguity. The question does not arise if the serial comma is always used. Most authorities on English usage recommend that policy, and it is the rule for CIA publications.
Copper, lead, zinc, and tin were mined.
The contestants may dance, play an instrument, or sing.
The data were collected, estimates were made, and conclusions were drawn.
Complete forms A, B, and C by writing 1, 2, or 3.

If one or more of the elements in the series is a phrase or clause with internal commas, use semicolons instead of commas between the elements, rearranging the sentence if necessary to put the series at the end. No matter how short the elements, use the serial semicolon before the and or or.

The chief exports were brass, which is an alloy; platinum, which is a precious metal; and tin. (never Brass, which is an alloy; platinum, which is a precious metal; and tin were the chief exports.) (See also section 5.16a.)

5.6f. Compound Sentences
Use a comma before the coordinating conjunction in a compound sentence (a sentence that contains at least two independent clauses).

He served in the Army until 1996, and then he went to work for the telephone company.
The country imports copper, iron, and lead, but domestic tin is available.

In a simple sentence with a compound predicate do not use a comma before the coordinating conjunction unless it is needed for clarity.

He served in the Army until 1996 and then went to work in a bank.
He went to Russia to study but decided not to stay.
but
He goes to sleep the minute he hits the mattress, and springs out of bed in the morning always eager to begin a new day.

5.6g. Numbers in the Thousands and Higher
Use a comma to separate digits of most numbers in the thousands and unrounded millions.

1,000 250,000
3,399.243046 5,752,194 (if rounded, 5.75 million, 5.8 million, or 6 million)
6,201

5.6h. Introductory Phrases
Use a comma to separate from a main clause an introductory clause or phrase that is long or that might cause confusion without a comma.

Because the corporation derived much of its 2008 income from suburban outlets, it established several new ones in 2009. (but After his defeat he retired from public life.)

Use a comma to set off a beginning participial phrase modifying the subject or an absolute phrase before the subject; and, if it contributes to easier reading, an opening adverbial phrase stating a year.

To begin with, Smith worked as an engineer.
In 1986 the tragedy at Chernobyl occurred.
In 1987, Gorbachev formulated his policies of glasnost and perestroika.

Note that, whereas no comma is needed after 1986 in the second example, in the next one, when the year is followed by an uppercased word, insertion of a comma aids quick comprehension; such a comma is nevertheless optional.
5.6i. Title of Person and Name of Organization

In the absence of the words of or of the, use a comma to separate a person’s title and the name of an organization.

director, Coal Division, Ministry of Mines

5.6j. Omission of a Word or Words

Use a comma to indicate omission of a word or words, unless the construction is clear enough without commas.

In spring and fall there is hiking in the area; in summer, sailing; in winter, skiing. (but The data were collected, estimates made, and conclusions drawn.)

5.6k. Before Direct Quotations

Use a comma to separate an introductory phrase from a short direct quotation (for long quotations, use a colon instead).

He said, “Now or never.”

5.6l. With Geographic, Personal, or Corporate Names

Use a comma to set off a province, state, or country name from a city name; Jr. (but not, say, III or IV) following a personal name; and sometimes (follow the subject’s preference) Inc., Ltd., or S.A. after a corporate name. If the setting off occurs in mid-sentence, a comma must be used after as well as before.32


John Jones, Jr., heads Dictionaries, Inc., and his son John Jones III runs the Georgetown branch (not his only son, or the name would be set off by commas—see 5.6c).

5.7. Dash (or Em Dash)

The dash (or em dash, not to be confused with the en dash—see section 5.9) should be used only when it is needed, and not when such punctuation as a comma, a colon, or parentheses would suffice. Excessive use presents a visual barrier to the reader and interrupts the flow of thought. The dash should never be used immediately after a comma, a semicolon, or, except as described in section 5.4, a colon.

5.7a. Parenthetical Matter

The dash is sometimes used to set off parenthetical matter, although a pair of dashes can often be replaced by parentheses and should be if there would otherwise be two pairs of dashes within a sentence. If the dash is used to set off material at the end of a sentence, only one dash, at the beginning, is needed. If the material is set off within the sentence, only another dash (not a comma or a semicolon) can be used to end the setoff phrase or clause.

He was a key figure in the successes—as well as the problems, both domestic and international—of Japan’s trade policies.

He has three sons—Thomas, 29; Richard, 19; and Henry, 16.

32 Failure to do this results in what usage and style authority Roy Copperud dubs a “one-legged comma.” Such an omission can also occur before a setoff clause or phrase.
He goes home twice a year—at Christmastime and on his birthday—and he never stays for more than two days. (In this example, the necessary second dash supersedes the comma that would ordinarily divide the two clauses of this compound sentence.) The report for 2009 (the calendar, not the fiscal, year) led to an angry exchange—unusual for January—in the legislature.

5.7b. Before a Final Summarizing Clause

The dash is often used interchangeably with the colon to introduce a final summarizing clause.

Freedom of speech, freedom of worship, freedom from want, freedom from fear—these are the fundamentals of moral world order.

5.7c. In Place of a Bullet

The dash is sometimes used instead of a bullet to mark the beginning of each part of a block of material (other than quotations) set off by indentation from the rest of the text. If used in this way, it may be called a tick. (See section 5.4.)

5.8. Ellipsis

An ellipsis (the omission of words within quoted material) is represented by three spaced periods. When in the middle of a quotation an ellipsis occurs at the end of a sentence, a fourth period (or other punctuation, if appropriate) precedes the spaced periods. When only part of a sentence is quoted, periods to show omission are required only within the quotation, not at the beginning or the end.

The President began his address with the observation that in 1776 "our fathers brought forth a new nation, conceived in liberty and ... dedicated to the proposition" of equality for everyone. In his words, "we [cannot] consecrate ... this ground. The brave men ... who struggled here ... have consecrated it ... The world ... can never forget what they did here."

5.9. En Dash

The en dash (not to be confused with the dash, or em dash) is, in effect, a superhyphen, used to "hyphenate" a compound modifier that includes one or more compound elements. It is effective with capitalized compounds but is less so with lowercase compounds, for which use of multiple hyphens is better, even though the lowercase compound is one not normally hyphenated. (The en dash can usually be avoided by rewording.)

Winston-Salem–Pointe Claire telephone call (or call between Winston-Salem and Pointe Claire)
Saudi Arabia–United Arab Emirates border (or border between Saudi Arabia and the United Arab Emirates)
Health Department–sponsored program (or program sponsored by the Health Department)
post–World War II policies (or policies after World War II)
SS-19–type silos (or silos of the SS-19 type)
but
Echo II-class submarine (Use two hyphens, not a hyphen and an en dash, because this is a special category. See section 7.6e.)
defense-industry-based engineers (not defense industry–based engineers, which is confusing)
also
a vice-president-elect, but the Vice President–elect
a prime-minister-designate, but the Prime Minister–designate
5.10. Exclamation Point

Because intelligence reports are expected to be dispassionate, this punctuation mark should rarely, if ever, be used.

5.11. Hyphen

Use of the hyphen is well illustrated in the chapters on numbers, spelling, and compound words.

5.12. Parentheses

Parentheses are used as shown in 5.12a through 5.12d. (See also section 5.3 on the use of brackets in functions similar to but distinct from those served by parentheses.)

5.12a. With Comments

Use parentheses to set off a word, phrase, clause, or sentence that is inserted by way of comment or explanation within or after a sentence but that is structurally independent of it.

This style guide (unclassified) will be widely disseminated.

He graduated from Stony Brook University (part of the State University of New York system).

Three old destroyers will be scrapped. (All three have been out of commission for some time.)

Note that the placement of the period above depends on whether the parenthetical insertion is part of the sentence that occasioned it or is an independent, complete sentence (see the last two examples above). In the following example, note that the comma follows the parentheses enclosing an insertion made in the middle of a series separated by commas.

He visited Portland (Maine), Philadelphia, and Baltimore.

5.12b. With Cross-References

Use parentheses to enclose cross-references.

Japan’s exports have risen steadily for the past 10 years (see figure 3).

... or (annex A).

... or (see the table).

... or (See figure 3.) as a separate sentence.

5.12c. With Numbers or Letters in a Series

Use parentheses to enclose numbers or letters that set off parts of a series.

We must set forth (1) our long-term goals, (2) our immediate objectives, and (3) the means at our disposal. (Be sure to use a set of parentheses with each number, not just a single one after it.)

5.12d. With Foreign Words

Use parentheses to enclose translations or explanations—if necessary—of foreign words or to enclose the original language following the English version (see section 4.3).

He referred to the document as an estimate (otsenka).

Sagan’s best known novel is Aimez-vous Brahms? (Do You Like Brahms?). [Italicize the translation because it is still a title.]
Pointing to the skyline as we neared the capital, he trumpeted the nation's new grandeza—even as we passed one of the favelas (shantytowns) outside the city.

5.13. Period

The use of the period is so elementary that it hardly needs to be discussed in this guide except to point out that it is not generally used in CIA for abbreviations and that a single space is used between sentences. The placement of the period in its principal function, to terminate a nonexclamatory or noninterrogative sentence, is discussed and illustrated in other parts of this chapter on punctuation—under "Parentheses" and "Quotation Marks," for example. (See section 5.8, which discusses one of the period's sidelines.)

5.14. Question Mark

As with the period, a discussion of the function of the question mark borders on stating the obvious. Note, however, that, apart from its principal function of terminating interrogative sentences, the question mark is used:

5.14a. To Show Uncertainty

A question mark may be used to show uncertainty (or ignorance), as when it is placed next to (or instead of) a figure in a tabulation. Similar application can be made within the text, but this should be kept to a minimum.

The paper was a hodgepodge, trying to deal with poets as diverse as Omar Khayyam (?-1132?) and Geoffrey Chaucer (1340?-1400).

5.14b. In a Title

A question mark may be used as part of an appropriate title.

Moscow and the Eurocommunists: Where Next?
A Credible Nuclear Deterrent?

5.15. Quotation Marks

Quotation marks may be double or single and must always be used in a pair. Single quotation marks never appear in American usage unless double marks are present.

5.15a. Double Quotation Marks

5.15a1. Direct Quotations

Use a set of double quotation marks around a short direct quotation. (If the quotation is long—say, half a dozen lines or more—set it off by indentation within the text column and omit the quotation marks.)

"The President," he said, "will veto the bill."
Who asked, "Why?"
Why label it a "gentlemen's agreement"?
The citation read: "For meritorious service beyond the call of duty."
5.15a2. Titles That Do Not Merit Italicization

Use quotation marks to set off titles of poems, songs, short stories, and other parts of a longer work (see section 4.2).

Many people consider “Billie Jean” to be the most influential song in Michael Jackson’s album Thriller.

Who wrote the article “Thermonuclear Processes” in that issue of Survey?

Have you read Robert Frost’s poem “Fire and Ice”?

“Punctuation” is one of the chapters in the GPO Style Manual.

5.15a3. Selected Words or Phrases

Use quotation marks to set off words or phrases—but usually not letters, for which italic type is better—used or cited in a special sense. (For this function, quotation marks are sometimes used interchangeably with italic type.)

Do not capitalize the s in socialist in the phrase “most British socialists join the Labor Party.”

The North Korean press put the blame on “US imperialism.”

If this is a “working” vacation, why are you lying there doing nothing?

Do not italicize, or use quotation marks for, the T in “the inverted-T-shaped building.”

Be careful not to overuse or misuse quotation marks. Use them to enclose words used in a special sense (such as communist jargon), but do not use them to apologize for acceptable English words or in an attempt to redeem slang. Never allow the reader to wonder why they were used. For example, the wording “the Russians took a ‘pragmatic’ approach” is obscure; it probably means “the Russians took what they called a pragmatic approach,” but the reader may assume that the quotation marks around pragmatic connote some “special” meaning and may waste time looking for an explanation.

5.15b. Single Quotation Marks

A pair of single quotation marks is used to enclose a quotation within a quotation. But, if a quotation is set off by indentation, rather than by quotation marks, a quotation within it would use double, not single, quotation marks.

He said, “I used the term ‘gentlemen’s agreement.’”

He asked, “Why label it a ‘gentlemen’s agreement’?”

“Remember,” she said, “what Grandfather used to advise: ‘When other people run, you walk.’”

“Do you remember,” she asked, “that Grandfather used to advise: ‘When other people run, you walk?’”

5.15c. Punctuation With Quotation Marks

Also illustrated in the examples already given are the positions of various punctuation marks with relation to quotation marks:33

• Commas and periods always go inside quotation marks (single or double).
• Semicolons and colons always go outside the final quotation mark.
• Other punctuation marks are placed inside quotation marks at the end of a sentence only if they are part of the matter quoted.

33An asterisk or a superior reference number or letter normally follows all punctuation marks except a dash but falls inside a closing parenthesis or bracket if it applies only to the matter within the parentheses or brackets.
5.15d. Terms Precluding Need for Quotation Marks

Quotation marks are usually not necessary to enclose expressions following terms such as known as, called, or so-called.

Aluminum is known as aluminium in Canada.
Your so-called investigating body has not done much investigating.
If this is called profit and loss, when do we start profiting?

They may be used even here, however, to give special emphasis to the quoted or verbatim nature of the expression given, especially if sarcasm or bad grammar is involved:

He criticized what he called the “looks funny” school of editing.
They are following the so-called “where it’s at” lifestyle.

Other such terms—entitled, named, endorsed, and signed or their equivalent—clearly call for either italicizing or enclosing in quotation marks the word or words that follow them.

The card was signed “You know who.”
His housemates named him “chief cook and bottle washer.”
The word radar is an acronym derived from the term “radio detecting and ranging.”

5.16. Semicolon

The semicolon can be regarded to some extent as a supercomma because it supersedes the comma in cases where a comma is not clear enough for the function intended.

5.16a. Series

Use a semicolon to separate the elements in a series that falls at the end of a sentence and cannot be separated by commas without risk of making the sentence difficult to understand. If such a series is in mid-sentence, reword the sentence to put the series at the end. (See section 5.6e.)

The major inputs are iron ore, which comes from Poland; nitric acid, which is imported from the Czech Republic; and nickel, which is furnished in adequate quantities by domestic producers.
The principal legatees were a niece, Jane Wilson; a longtime friend, Samuel Jones; and the city library.

5.16b. Compound Sentence

Use a semicolon to separate the clauses of a compound sentence when a coordinating conjunction is not used.

He received a degree from the University of Vermont in 1976; later he attended Dartmouth College.
A fool babbles continuously; a wise man holds his tongue.

5.16c. With Conjunctive Adverbs

Use a semicolon before an independent second clause introduced by a conjunctive adverb (accordingly, also, consequently, furthermore, hence, however, indeed, moreover, nevertheless, otherwise, so, still, then, therefore, thus, yet).

Some Americans spend millions of dollars for junk food; consequently, the national obesity rate is growing rapidly.
Smith speaks English, French, German, and Russian well; moreover, he understands Persian, Urdu, and Vietnamese.
In monsoon season you should take your umbrella with you; otherwise, you may get soaked.
5.17. Slash

The slash (also called diagonal, oblique, shill, slant, solidus, and virgule) should be used sparingly and never in place of a hyphen or dash.

5.17a. To Show a 12-Month Period Occurring in Two Calendar Years

- fiscal year 1965/66
- marketing year 1973/74
- crop year 2005/06
- academic year 2009/10

5.17b. To Represent Per in Abbreviations

- km/h (kilometers per hour)
- b/d (barrels per day)

5.17c. To Separate Alternatives

- These designs are intended for high-heat and/or high-speed applications. (Usage guides generally discourage and/or and encourage one or the other of the two words instead. In this example and alone would suffice.)
- She sat at her computer for hours in a catatonic/frenzied trance trying to cover every possible contingency of style usage in the Agency. (And in this one, or could replace the slash with no confusion of meaning.)

5.17d. To Show Combination in Certain Instances

- Russian support was pivotal for this Japanese/US-backed proposal. (Use of an en dash or another hyphen would be awkward.)
- Insurgent forces were armed with Cuban/Russian-supplied weapons. (Use of a slash here could indicate either a combination or alternatives, the latter reflecting Moscow's practice of sometimes using surrogates to supply its clients.)
- The goal of one-man/one-vote was never forgotten. They campaigned on a one-man/one-vote platform. (Keep the hyphen and slash whether a noun form or an adjective form.)
- The group endorsed the Christian Democratic Union/Christian Social Union platform.
6. SPELLING

6.1. General Principles

The majority of the words given as examples in this chapter are also found in chapter 8 (Spelling and Compound Words List), where all entries are listed in alphabetical order. A writer seeking the correct spelling or hyphenation of a word or words may find it easiest to look there first.

The GPO Style Manual and Webster's Third New International Dictionary, published by the G. & C. Merriam Company—or the abridged version, Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary—are the authorities for the guidance provided in this chapter and in chapters 7 (Compound Words) and 8. Where there is a difference, the GPO version usually prevails over Merriam. For a word not given in this style guide, consult first the GPO manual and then the Merriam dictionary. For guidance on the spelling of proper names—geographic, personal, and organizational—see sections 6.11 and 6.12.

6.2. Preferred and Difficult Spellings

Words frequently misspelled and the preferred forms of words with variant spellings are included in the list in chapter 8. Many other such words are dealt with in special categories in this chapter.

6.3. British Terms

When the American and British spellings of common English words differ, the American spelling is always used, even when these common words form part of a proper name usually spelled with British English.

Industrialization (not Industrialisation) Board
Labor (not Labour) Party
Minister for Defense (not Defence)
Programs (not Programmes) Chairman

6.4. Anglicized Foreign Words

Many foreign words and phrases have been thoroughly anglicized. Others are not as easily comprehended by American readers and should not be used unless there is no equivalent English expression (for example: ad hominem, passim). Still other foreign expressions should be avoided because they sound hackneyed (apropos, confere, faux pas, inter alia, piece de resistance, tete-a-tete). Foreign-derived words sufficiently common or functional to be used (without italic type) can be found in chapter 8.
6.5. Plural Forms

6.5a. 0 Endings

Nouns ending in 0 preceded by a vowel add s to form the plural; most nouns ending in 0 preceded by a consonant add es to form the plural. Following are selected exceptions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commandos</th>
<th>Magnets</th>
<th>Solos</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dynamos</td>
<td>Mementos</td>
<td>Tobaccos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egos</td>
<td>Mestizos</td>
<td>Tornados (aircraft name), but tornadoes (common noun)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escudos</td>
<td>Octavos</td>
<td>Twos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghettos</td>
<td>Provisos</td>
<td>Virtuosos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimonos</td>
<td>Salvos</td>
<td>Zeros</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.5b. Compound Terms

For the plurals of compound terms, whether hyphenated or not, use the plural form of the significant word or words. If there is no significant word, the plural is formed on the last word.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjudants General</th>
<th>Courts-Martial</th>
<th>Inspectors General</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aides-De-Camp</td>
<td>Deputy Chiefs Of Staff</td>
<td>Major Generals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Also-Rans</td>
<td>Directors General</td>
<td>Ministers-Designate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambassadors at Large</td>
<td>General Counsels</td>
<td>Passers-By</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Comptrollers General</td>
<td>Gentlemen Farmers</td>
<td>Pick-Me-Ups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attorneys General</td>
<td>Go-Betweens</td>
<td>Presidents-Elect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brothers-In-Law</td>
<td>Goings-On</td>
<td>Rights-Of-Way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charges d’Affaires</td>
<td>Governors General</td>
<td>Secretaries General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiefs of Staff</td>
<td>Grants-In-Aid</td>
<td>Trade Unions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commanders in Chief</td>
<td>Hangers-On</td>
<td>Under Secretaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consuls General</td>
<td>Higher-Ups</td>
<td>Vice Chairmen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.5c. Other Difficult Plurals

Other words with plural forms that might cause difficulty are listed in chapter 8. If you are unsure of a word’s plural, look there.

6.6. Endings -yze, -ize, and -ise

A verb whose last three letters are pronounced like *eyes* is usually spelled in one of three ways. The letter *l* is followed by -yze if the verb expresses an idea of loosening or separating. The related noun ends in -lysis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Analyze (Analysis)</th>
<th>Paralyze (Paralysis)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Animeze</td>
<td>Painize</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Most other words in this class end in -ize. Common exceptions are the following.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertise</th>
<th>Disguise</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advise</td>
<td>Enfranchise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arise</td>
<td>Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chastise</td>
<td>Excise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprise</td>
<td>Exercise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compromise</td>
<td>Exorcise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Despise</td>
<td>Franchise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devise</td>
<td>Improvise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Incise | Merchandise | Revise | Rise | Supervise | Surprise | Televise
6.7. Endings -sede, -ceed, and -cede

A verb with a final syllable that sounds like seed is usually spelled in one of three ways. As shown below, only one such word ends in -sede, only three end in -ceed, and the others end in -cede.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>verb</th>
<th>verb</th>
<th>verb</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>supersede</td>
<td>exceed</td>
<td>accede</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proceed</td>
<td>concede</td>
<td>intercede</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>succeed</td>
<td></td>
<td>precede</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.8. Endings -ible and -able

If you are not sure whether a word ends in -ible or -able, look it up in chapter 8.

6.9. Doubled Consonants

There is no firm rule about whether to double a single consonant following a single vowel at the end of a word before adding a suffix beginning with a vowel. For one-syllable words the consonant is almost always doubled (rob, robbed, robber, robbing; kiss, kissed, kisses, kissing). For words of more than one syllable the consonant is usually not doubled unless the accent in the derivative falls on a syllable containing the troublesome consonant or its double (cancel, canceled, canceling, but cancellation; refer, referred, referring, but reference).

Inevitably, however, there are exceptions to both the rules stated above. The derivatives of bus, for example, break the rule for one-syllable words (bus, bused, buses, busing). The derivatives of handicap run counter to the formulation for words of more than one syllable (handicap, handicapped, handicapping). The Merriam dictionary sometimes gives first spelling preference to a doubled-consonant derivative (programmed) but also approves a single-consonant variation (programed).

Spelling preferences in this guide usually accord with the tendency in American (as opposed to British) usage to use a single consonant in most cases where there is a choice. The first order of preference is the GPO choice if there is one; otherwise, our spelling is taken from Merriam. If Merriam gives a choice, the single-consonant version is generally preferred.

6.10. Indefinite Articles

6.10a. With Consonants and Vowels

The indefinite article a is used before a consonant and an aspirated h; the article an is used before a silent h and all vowels except u pronounced as in usual and o pronounced as in one.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>article</th>
<th>article</th>
<th>article</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a historical review</td>
<td>a once-over</td>
<td>an honor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a hotel</td>
<td>a union</td>
<td>an hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a humble man</td>
<td>an herb, but a herbicide</td>
<td>an onion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.10b. With Initials That Begin With a Consonant Sound

When a group of initials pronounced as letters begins with b, c, d, g, j, k, p, q, t, u, v, w, y, or z, each having a consonant sound, use a.

- a BGN compilation
- a CIA position
- a DC tax form
- a DVD player
- a GPO Style Manual chapter
- a TV program
- a UPI dispatch
- a PBS special
- a VCR tape

6.10c. With Initials That Begin With a Vowel Sound

When a group of initials pronounced as letters begins with a, e, h, i, l, m, n, o, r, s, or x, each having a vowel sound, use an.

- an FDA recall
- an HHS report
- an ICBM silo
- an MRV system
- an NBC program
- an NREM sleep
- an SLBM system

6.10d. With Acronyms

When initials form an acronym that is pronounced as a word, the use of a or an is determined by the sound, according to the guidance given in section 6.10a.

- a HAWK missile
- a NASA launch
- a UN mission
- a MRV system
- an NREM sleep
- an UNCTAD report

6.10e. With Abbreviations That Have Variable Pronunciations

If pronunciation of an abbreviation is variable or borders on slang, use the article appropriate to sounding the group of initials as letters.

- an AAA battalion, not a AAA (pronounced "triple A") battalion
- an SLBM system, not a SLBM (pronounced "slubbum") system
  - but
  - because of entrenched Pentagon and State Department usage: a SLCM (pronounced "silkkum") system

6.10f. With Numerical Expressions

The rule on use of a or an also applies to numerical expressions and letter-number designators.

- an 11-year-old
- a IV-F category
- a onetime winner
- an Su-20 Fitter aircraft
- an VIII classification
- a MiG-21 Fishbed

6.11. Geographic Names

CIA's authority for the spelling of geographic names is the US Board on Geographic Names (BGN). The official repository of standard spellings of all BGN-sanctioned foreign place names is the GEOnet Names Server of the National Geospatial Intelligence Agency (NGA), which can be found online.[link]

Refer also to maps or other references issued by[link] or consult a regional specialist[link]. Such consultation is automatic when a cartographer is preparing a map to accompany the paper in which the place names appear. Be sure that the spellings of place names in the text of the paper agree with those on the map. If the approved spelling is markedly different from a more familiar and recognizable spelling, the
more familiar spelling should be inserted in parentheses after the place name on the map. In the
text, however, use the more familiar spelling, with the other version following it in parentheses
at the first reference. In a paper on Tunisia, for example: Gulf of Gabes (Khalij Qabis); Menzel
Bourguiba (Manzil Bu Ruqaybah) Shipyard.

Follow advice in the use of hyphens and apostrophes in transliterations
(Anse-d'Hainault, Komsomol'sk, N'Djamena). Diacritical marks used in place names on the map,
however, are usually omitted in the text. (See section 6.13.)

6.12. Names and Titles of Persons and Organizations

The DI regional leadership analysts and in the Office of Policy Support are the points of contact at CIA for the spelling of foreign personal names. CIA normally follows the Intelligence Community transliteration standards developed under the DNI Foreign Language Program Office. Current standards for personal names exist for Arabic, Hindi/Urdu, Iranian Farsi and Afghan Dari, Korean, and Russian, with an additional set available for Cyrillic Slavic languages (Belarusian, Bulgarian, Macedonian, Serbian Cyrillic, and Ukrainian). Other standards are currently in development.

At times, a prominent foreigner expressly indicates a preference for, or the media or official documents regularly use, a spelling of his or her name that differs from the IC transliteration standard. In such cases, CIA uses the alternative spelling—for example, former President Mohammed Hosni Mubarak of Egypt. For assistance in the spelling of names and titles of foreigners, consult either in the Office of Policy Support or the appropriate regional leadership analyst, or, if the person in question is a government leader, refer to Chiefs of State and Cabinet Members of Foreign Governments, available online at

6.13. Diacritical Marks

Diacritics are used on maps and in The World Factbook but not in other intelligence writing.


Under the guidance of the DNI Foreign Language Program Office, the Intelligence Community has approved standards for the transliteration into the Latin alphabet of personal names originally rendered in a language that uses another alphabet. The transliteration standards are an agreed-upon set of symbols to represent non-Latin alphabets. They are not meant to be a pronunciation guide, and they assume that the audience does not know the foreign language. They are designed to be easy to apply, readable, and recognizable to the educated English reader. As a result, transliterated names may contain ambiguities (for example, “Samir” may refer to two distinct Arabic names). IC guidelines require that variant transliterations for an individual already encountered be noted in parentheses or footnotes in order to ensure that vital forensic information is not lost.

For transliteration of place and personal names, consult first the authorities named in sections 6.11 and 6.12.

It is mandated that these standards be used in official intelligence reports and finished intelligence products. Other standards may be employed in other cases (for example, technical standards for transcription), although widespread use of the IC standards may help facilitate name retrieval and linkage.
When names of individuals from cultures outside the language in question are encountered (for example, "Hillary Clinton" appearing in Russian Cyrillic), use the established spelling for that person's culture rather than transliteration.

For organizational names, transliterate proper nouns according to the IC standards. Translate common nouns and other words: for example, Al-Nakhl Sugar Company, not Sharikat al-Nakhl lil-Sukkar or Palms Sugar Company. For well-known entities, use the established English name and spelling: for example, Arab League.

For terms that are not personal or place names, adhere to the following guidance: use the IC standard for terms not translated into English, as in intifada. Use the dictionary spelling for words in general use in English, as in minaret. If there is a good English translation of a word, use it: pilgrimage, not hajj, for example.
7. COMPOUND WORDS

7.1. General Rules

When an idea cannot be expressed in a single word, we use a compound—the combination of two or more words—to express the thought. A compound can be created by writing the words in unconnected sequence, by hyphenating them, or by connecting them to form a solid, single word. This chapter summarizes various rules governing the formation of compounds. Chapter 8 lists thousands of compounds, so look there if you need to find the preferred spelling of a particular one.

7.1a. Separate Words

One may write two words in sequence, without connecting them with a hyphen or merging them into a single word, if this formulation causes no ambiguity in sense or difficulty of comprehension.

- blood pressure
- eye opener
- living costs
- music teacher
- real estate
- word combination

7.1b. Joined or Hyphenated

Often, words have to be joined into a solid form or connected with a hyphen to express an idea that would not be as clear if they were not so compounded.

- 18-year-olds
- afterglow
- bookkeeping
- cross-reference
- need-to-know
- newsprint
- right-of-way
- whitewash

Derivatives of a compound usually retain the hyphenated or solid form of the original.

- coldbloodedness
- footnoting
- praiseworthy
- stick-to-it-iveness
- cost-effectiveness
- ill-advisedly
- railroader
- X-rayed

7.2. Solid Compounds

7.2a. Combinations of Nouns

When two nouns form a compound that then has a primary accent, it is written solid (joined without a hyphen), especially when the prefixed noun consists of only one syllable or when one of the elements loses its original accent.

- bathroom
- bookseller
- pipeline
7.2b. Combinations of Verbs and Adverbs

A noun formed by combining a short verb and an adverb is usually written solid, but it is hyphenated when the solid form risks misinterpretation. The verb (v) forms of such combinations usually remain two words.

- buildup (v build up)
- giveaway (v give away)
- cut-in (v cut in)
- run-in (v run in)
- setup (v set up)
- tie-in (v tie in)

7.2c. Compounds Beginning With Certain Nouns

Compounds beginning with the following nouns are usually solid.

- book (bookstore)
- house (housekeeping)
- eye (eyeglasses)
- school (schoolteacher)
- shop (shopworn)
- work (workday)

7.2d. Compounds Ending With Certain Words

Compounds ending in the following words are usually solid when the prefixed word consists of one syllable, but are less often so written when the prefixed word has several syllables (spaceborne, but satellite-borne, helicopter-borne).

- boat (rowboat)
- book (textbook)
- borne (spaceborne)
- bound (landbound)
- hearted (halfhearted)
- holder (shareholder)
- house (boathouse)
- keeper (beekeeper)
- light (moonlight)
- like (boxlike)
- maker (steelmaker)

- man (lobsterman)
- master (harbormaster)
- mistress (choirmistress)
- owner (homeowner)
- person (salesperson)
- piece (mouthpiece)
- power (airpower)
- proof (blastproof)
- room (chartroom)
- shop (toolshop)
- tight (airtight)

- time (halftime)
- ward (homeward)
- way (seaway)
- wide (worldwide)
- wise (edgewise)
- woman (chairwoman)
- work (artwork)
- worker (pieceworker)
- working (woodworking)
- writer (speechwriter)
- yard (shipyard)

7.2e. Any, Every, No, or Some Combined With Body, Thing, Where, or One

Write solid a combination of any, every, no, or some and body, thing, or where. When one is the second element, write as two words if the meaning is a particular person or thing; to avoid mispronunciation, write no one as two words at all times.

- anybody
- everything
- nowhere
- someone
- but

Some one choice must be made, and any one of you can make it. Will no one volunteer?

7.2f. Self or Selves

Pronouns ending in self and selves are always solid compounds.

- herself
- oneself
- themselves
- itself
- ourselves
- yourself
7.2g. Compass Directions

Write as one word a compass direction consisting of two points, but use a hyphen after the first point when three points are combined.

northeast north-northeast

7.3. Unit Modifiers

A unit modifier functions as an adjective. It contains more than one word but acts on the noun it modifies as a unit. Examples are civil defense plan, wholly owned subsidiary, policymaking level, and most-favored-nation clause. Unit modifiers always precede the word they modify; if a modifier is located elsewhere in the sentence, it cannot be a unit modifier.

Unit modifier: The Secretary of State occupies a policymaking position.
Not a unit modifier: A decision is policymaking only if effective.

If the modifiers are coordinate (see section 5.6b) or cumulative—that is, if either word could serve as a single modifier—they do not constitute a unit modifier. In “migrant construction workers,” for example, the modifiers are cumulative because migrant or construction alone could modify workers. In “40-horsepower engine,” however, neither 40 nor horsepower could logically serve as a single modifier. In “carefully prepared report” only the second word could modify report. Both of these phrases are unit modifiers.

7.3a. Hyphenated

Unit modifiers immediately preceding the word or words modified are usually hyphenated but sometimes are written as one word.

| 1-meter-diameter pipe | low-priced model | Six-Day War |
| 4-percent increase | most-favored-nation clause | Third Five-Year Plan |
| drought-stricken area | number-one priority | UN-initiated talks |
| English-speaking nation | part-time job | US-owned property |
| high-level post | policymaking level | value-added tax |
| longtime friend | rightwing group | well-known name |

7.3b. Unhyphenated

When the meaning is clear and readability is not aided, hyphens may be omitted from a compound that precedes the word modified, especially if the compound is an established or familiar phrase. But refrain from an accumulation of modifiers that defies comprehension and impedes readability.

| atomic energy program | flight test program | human rights position |
| ballistic missile submarine | free enterprise system | life insurance company |
| civil defense plan | ground attack aircraft | natural gas exports |
| current account deficit | hard currency loan | surface ship deployment |
| but | | |

no-hyphen rule (readability aided; no hyphen rule would be ambiguous)
areas in which ballistic missile submarines normally operate (readable); not normal ballistic missile submarine operating areas (difficult to comprehend)
ballistic missile early warning radar (established use)
7.3c. With Ordinal Numbers

In general, the omission of hyphens is not recommended in a compound containing an ordinal number used in its literal sense, no matter how familiar and frequent the expression.

- first-quarter report
- second-half performance
- fourth-grade class
- third-country involvement
- but
- first aid station
- Third World delegates

Similarly, in a unit modifier containing a prepositional phrase, comprehension is enhanced if hyphens are used for even the best known expressions.

- balance-of-payments problem
- right-to-work law
- cost-of-living study
- under-the-counter sales

No hyphen is required if the compound preceding the word or words modified is already tied together with a conjunction.

- cold but sunny day
- medium and high altitude
- command and control echelons
- middle or late 1970s

An improvised compound (euphemism for cliche) such as that in "hard-and-fast rule" or "bread-and-butter issue" is an exception (see section 7.6c).

7.3d. Predicates

A unit modifier must be distinguished from a compound predicate adjective, in which the hyphen is usually omitted.\(^{34}\)

- His future was still undetermined while he was a student.
- Most of the transactions in that deal were foreign financed, and the exchanges were under the counter.
- The talks were US initiated, and the agenda well prepared.
- The increase was 4 percent in 2008 and 5 percent in 2009.
- The majority of the population was English speaking.
- The government has been socialist leaning in recent years.

7.3e. Comparatives and Superlatives

The hyphen is usually—although not always—omitted in a two-word unit modifier in which the first word is a comparative or superlative. For clarity’s sake, however, it should be retained in certain three-word modifiers.

- best liked books
- less developed countries
- lowest priced model
- but
- highest level meeting
- lower income group
- worst case scenario
- bestselling novel (derived from bestseller)
- lighter-than-air craft
- higher-than-market price
- most-favored-nation clause
- lighter-colored paper
- most-sought-after tickets

\(^{34}\)In this sense, do not confuse a unit modifier with a hyphenated compound formed by adding a prefix or suffix (see sections 7.4b to 7.4g). Such a compound (for example, self-educated or rent-free) would retain its hyphen in the predicate form. Also, note that entries in chapter 8 labeled um (unit modifier) generally conform to section 7.3d, but entries labeled adj (adjective) do not. Was the call local or long-distance? This approach was low-key.
7.3f. Adverbs Ending in -ly

Do not use a hyphen in a two-word unit modifier in which the first word is an adverb ending in -ly.

- recently designed logo
- but
- lonely-hearts club
- wholly owned subsidiary
- only-child complex

7.3g. Three-Word Modifiers

Do not use hyphens in a three-word unit modifier in which the first word is an adverb modifying the second word.

- unusually well preserved specimen
- exceptions
- extremely-low-frequency communications
- very-high-frequency broadcasts
- very-low-frequency transmissions

If the first word of a three-word unit modifier modifies the other two, the hyphen is used between those two.

- a formerly well-known person
- a nearly right-angle bend
- a virtually self-educated man

7.3h. Foreign Phrases

Do not use a hyphen in a unit modifier consisting of a phrase of foreign origin.

- bona fide transaction
- ex officio member
- carte blanche policy
- per capita tax
- per diem allowance
- prima donna behavior

7.3i. Proper Nouns

Do not use a hyphen in a compound proper noun or in a capitalized coined name used as a unit modifier, in either its basic or derived form.

- Cold War tensions
- Latin American states
- French Revolutionary period
- World War II period

Do, however, use one if the proper noun is normally a combined form.

- Afro-American program
- French-English descent
- Franco-Prussian War
- Indo-Pakistani relations

This rule does not apply to numerical compounds in an expression such as Fifth Five-Year Plan, nor would it apply entirely in an expression incorporating an already-hyphenated coined name (Six-Day War euphoria).

7.3j. En Dash in Proper Noun Compounds

In a unit modifier made up of proper adjectives or proper nouns of which one or more is a compound, the en dash is used between the parts.

- North American–South American sphere
- Dominican Republic–Haiti border
- Ulan-Ude–Chita–Ulaanbaatar triangle
7.3k. Quotation Marks

Do not use a hyphen in a unit modifier enclosed in quotation marks unless it is normally a hyphenated form, and do not use quotation marks in lieu of hyphens.

- a "spare the rod" approach to parenthood
- the "one-man woman" plots of many operas
- a "damn it all" attitude toward writing style

7.3l. Chemical Terms

The hyphen is not used in a unit modifier composed of chemical terms.

- carbon monoxide poisoning

7.3m. Letter or Number Elements

Do not use a hyphen in a unit modifier containing a letter or numeral as its second element (but see section 7.6e).

- annex B maps
- Article III provisions
- grade A milk
- level 4 alert
- Mod 3 missile
- number 2 fuel oil
- Proposition 13 backlash
- Type 59 tank

This rule does not, however, apply to certain terms established by long usage for military aircraft and naval ships.

- An-22
- Kresta-I
- MIG-19
- Osa-II
- Su-7
- Yak-40

7.3n. Common Basic Elements

When two or more hyphenated compounds have a common basic element and this element is omitted in all but the last or first term, the hyphens are retained.

- the British- and French-produced Concorde
- first-, second-, and third-grade students
- ground- and air-launched missiles
- but
- firsthand and secondhand (not first- and secondhand)
- twofold or threefold (not two or threefold)
- oil and gas fields, or oilfields and gasfields (not oil and gasfields)
- mid- and late 1990s (but mid-to-late 1990s)35
- early or mid-1990s (but early-to-mid-1990s,36 better: early-to-middle 1990s)

---

35Use of the hyphenated prefix mid- in the examples shown is not incorrect, but the hyphen makes it awkward to combine mid- with the other, unhyphenated elements, early and late. For this reason it is recommended that middle rather than mid- be used when a combination is involved: middle and late 1990s, early and middle 1990s, early or middle 1990s, early-to-middle 1990s.
7.4. Prefixes and Suffixes

7.4a. Unhyphenated

Prefixes other than ex, self, quasi, and vice and suffixes other than free, designate, and elect usually form a solid compound with a noncapitalized word.

- afterhours
- antedate
- anti aircraft
- biweekly
- byproduct
- clockwise
- counterintelligence
- fourfold
- hydroelectric
- lifelike
- neofascist
- northward
- unofficial
- semiformal
- subcommittee
- transshipment
- ultramodern

7.4b. Hyphenated

A hyphen is used in compounds formed with the prefixes and suffixes noted as exceptions in the preceding section.

- ex-serviceman
- minister-designate
- President-elect Jones
- quasi-academic
- rent-free
- self-control
- vice-chairmanship (but vice chairman)

7.4c. Doubled Vowels or Tripled Consonants

Except after the short prefixes co, de, pre, and re, which are generally written solid, a hyphen is used to avoid doubling a vowel when adding a prefix or tripling a consonant when adding a suffix.

- anti-inflation
- brass-smith
- but
- cooperation
- deemphasize
- de-emphasize
- multi- ply (several plies)
- nonnuclear
- overreact
- preelection
- semi-independent
- shell-like
- ultra-atomic
- posttreatment
- re-establishment
- subbasement

7.4d. To Avoid Confusion

A hyphen is used with a prefix that normally forms solid compounds if omission of the hyphen would lead to mispronunciation or cause confusion with a word spelled identically but without a hyphen.

- co-op (but cooperative)
- multi- ply (several plies)
- pre-position (position in advance)
- pro-state
- re-cover (cover again)
- re-create (create again)
- re-form (form again)
- re-present (present again)
- re-treat (treat again)
- under-ice
- un-ionized

36 The hyphenated compounds discussed in sections 7.4b through 7.4g are not subject to the rule in section 7.3d and would retain their hyphens in the predicate form.
7.4e. Duplicated Prefixes

A hyphen is used to join duplicated prefixes.

counter-countermeasures sub-subcommittee

7.4f. Prefixes or Suffixes in Compounds With Capitalized Words

A hyphen (unless an en dash is called for) is used to join a prefix or a suffix in a compound with a capitalized word.37

- Africa-wide, neo-Nazi, pro-British
- anti-Castro, pre-Renaissance, un-American
- exceptions, unMIRVed
- nonMIRVed, en dash called for
- Latin America-wide, pre–World War II

7.4g. Unit Modifier Containing a Multiword Compound

A prefix (except un) normally forming a solid compound is often followed by a hyphen when joined with a two-word or hyphenated compound to form a unit modifier.

- anti-guided-missile, non-nuclear-powered, pre-martial-law
- non-missile-equipped, post-target-tracking, semi-land-mobile
- but, antiballistic missile, uncalled-for
- unself-conscious

For many of the terms used above to illustrate the rule in this section, rephrasing of the sentence might be preferable to insertion of the extra hyphen.

- defense against guided missiles (instead of anti-guided-missile defense)
- aircraft not equipped with missiles (instead of non-missile-equipped aircraft)
- a system that is partially land mobile (instead of a semi-land-mobile system)

Do not insert a hyphen after a prefix joined to a solid (unhyphenated, one-word) compound.

- antigunrunning, nonlifelike, postreentry
- nonoceangoing, submachinegun, ultrarightwing

7.5. Numerical Compounds38

7.5a. Spelled Out

Use a hyphen between the elements of compound numbers from 21 to 99 when they must be spelled out (bear in mind that figures, rather than spelled-out words, are generally used for numbers of two or more digits).

- twenty-one, ninety-nine, one thousand one hundred forty-one
- twenty-first, one hundred forty-one

37For similar reasons, retain the hyphen if it is part of an established formal name such as Non-Proliferation Treaty (abbreviated NPT) and Multi-Fiber Arrangement (MFA), even though the spelling differs from our normal style (nonproliferation, multifiber).

38See chapter 2.
7.5b. Adjective Compounds With Numerical First Element

- 10- to 20-year period (or 10-to-20-year period) eight-time Olympic medalist
- 18-year-old student medium-to-high altitude
- 20th-century progress medium-to-high-altitude interceptors
- 3-meter (never 3-m) railing multimillion-dollar loan
- 5-to-4 vote the Six-Day War
- 8-kilogram (or 8-kg) turkey Third Five-Year Plan
- but

$20 million loan

7.5c. Fractions

Use a hyphen between the elements of a fraction whether it is a noun or an adjective.

- a two-thirds majority two-thirds of the legislature

7.6. Other Compound Words

7.6a. Titles

Do not use a hyphen in a compound title denoting a single civil or military office, but do use one in a double title.

- ambassador at large manager-director secretary-treasurer
- commander in chief minister-counselor under secretary
- editor in chief secretary general vice president
- but
- under-secretaryship vice-presidency

7.6b. Noun Compounds Containing a Prepositional Phrase

Apart from titles, hyphens are used in some noun compounds containing a prepositional phrase.

- government-in-exile man-of-war
- grant-in-aid mother-in-law
- but
- next of kin state of the art
- prisoner of war state of war

7.6c. Improvised Compounds

- bread-and-butter issue hard-and-fast rule
- classroom full of know-it-alls need-to-know
- first-come-first-served basis technical know-how

7.6d. Verb Forms of Noun Forms Written as Two Words

- turn a cold shoulder (to cold-shoulder an idea)
- proof with blue pencils (to blue-pencil galleys)
- missile in flight test (to flight-test a missile)
### 7.6e. Single Capital Letter Plus a Noun or Participle

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H-bomb</th>
<th>L-shaped room</th>
<th>T-shaped</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I-beam</td>
<td>T-jetty</td>
<td>X-ray</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use hyphens (*not* en dashes) in the compounds designating Russian submarine classes when the compounds are used adjectively. If the meaning is clear, refer to these submarines by the class designator alone.

- Yankee-class, Delta-class, Victor-class, etc.
- Echo-II-class, Charlie-I-class (two hyphens, *not* hyphen and en dash)
- submarines of the Yankee class (*not* hyphen)
- a Delta-class unit, a Delta-II-class unit
- Delta and Yankee units (*acceptable to omit word class*)
- a Victor tracking a Yankee
- Four Yankees, two Delta-IIs, and a Victor have been observed in the submarine yard.
- The characteristics of the Delta-I and -II were compared.

The same rules apply essentially to surface ship classes (Komar, Osa) and non-Russian submarine classes (Han, Xia).

---

39 In CIA publications the full designator, not just its first letter, is preferred: Delta-class (*not* D-class), Yankee-class (*not* Y-class). Note, however, that the designator is spelled with only the first letter capitalized, *not* in all capital letters, as seen in military usage. Designators for Russian submarines, according to DIA, are as follows: Akula, Alfa, Bravo, Charlie, Delta, Echo, Foxtrot, Golf, Hotel, India, Juliet, Kilo, Lima, Mike, November, Oscar, Papa, Romeo, Sierra, Tango, Typhoon, Uniform, Victor, Whiskey, Yankee, and Zulu. (All are phonetics except Akula and Typhoon.)
8. SPELLING AND COMPOUND WORDS LIST

Including inflections, plurals, and other word forms, there are more than 13,000 words listed in this chapter. Many are familiar and are not likely to cause a problem for any writer. Others may be unfamiliar or confusing. Rules for spelling and compounding may be found in chapters 6 and 7, but if you want only to determine the correct spelling or compound form of a word or phrase, you are likely to find your answer below. Note that a word followed by (s) (antibiotic[s]) and marked as both n and adj or um, takes the s only in the noun form. Similarly, if a word is shown with several inflections (airmail[s], airmailed, airmailing) and is marked as both n and v, usually only the first form (airmail[s]) is the noun, although sometimes the present participle is also a noun (back[s], backed, backing) or an adjective (wind[s], wound, winding).

| adj (adjective) | masc (masculine) | prep (preposition) |
| adv (adverb)    | n (noun or modified noun) | sing (singular) |
| cf (combining form) | pl (plural) | syn (synonym) |
| comp (computer term) | pred (predicate) | um (unit modifier) |
| fem (feminine)  | pref (prefix) | v (verb) |
aberration(s)
able-bodied (um)
ABM (antiballistic missile) system
about-face
above-average (um)
aboveboard
abovedeck
aboveground (um)
above water (pred)
abridgment(s)
absentminded
accede(s), acceded, acceding
access code(s)
accessible
access time(s)
accommodate(s), accommodated, accommodating
accommodation(s)
accords (Amman, Camp David, Dayton, Geneva, Helsinki, Paris)
accoutrement(s)
Achilles’ heel(s)
acknowledgment(s)
acoustic (adj)
acoustic(s) (n)
acquiesce(s), acquiesced, acquiescing
(takes preposition in, not to)
across-the-board (um)
active-duty (um)
A.D. (anno domini, refers to years since the birth of Christ; see B.C.)
adapter(s)
addendum, addenda (pl)
additionally (adv, of addition; do not use for in addition)
add-on(s) (n)
ad hoc
adjutants general
ad lib (adv)

ad-lib(s) (n, adj, v), ad-libbed, ad-libbing
admissible
advertise(s), advertised, advertising
advertisement(s)
advice (n)
adviser(s), advised, advising
adviser(s); advisor (used in the legal field and by others by preference)
advisory
aegis
aesthetic(s) (n, adj)
affect(s), affected, affecting (v, influence; see effect)
affectation(s) (n, fondness)
affectation(s) (n, insincere attitude)
A-frame(s)
Africa-wide
Afrikaans
after (cf, all one word)
aftereffect
afterglow
afterward
agenda(s)
agents-of-influence
age-old
aging
agitprop
agree(s), agreed, agreeing (with a person, to a proposal, on a plan)
agreed-to (um)
agreed-upon (um)
agribusiness
agro (cf, all one word)
agroindustrial
aid(s) (n, assistance)
aid(s), aided, aiding (v, assist)
aide(s) (n, assistant)
aide(s)-de-camp
aide-memoire, aides-memoires (pi) (memory jog)
AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome)
aim point(s)
air and sea ports
airbag(s)
airbase(s)
air-based (um)
airblast(s)
airborne warning and control system (AWACS) aircraft
air-breathing
airburst(s)
aircargo(es)
air-condition(s), air-conditioned, air-conditioning
air-conditioner(s)
air cover(s)
aircraft
air crash(es)
aircrew(s)
air-cushion vehicle(s) (ACV[s])
air defense(s) (n, um)
air-dried (um)
airdrop(s), airdropped, airdropping (n, v)
airdroppable
airfield(s)
air fleet(s)
airflow(s)
airframe(s)
air-handling (um)
air intercept(s) (n, um)
airland(s), airdropped, airlanding
air-launched (um)
airlift(s), airlifted, airlifting (n, v)
airlink(s)
airmail(s), airmailed, airmailing (n, v)
airman, airmen (pl)
airmass(es)
airmobile (adj)
airpower
  but
  naval and air power
air quality (n, um)
air raid(s)
air show(s)
airspace(s)
airspeed(s)
airstrike(s)
  but
  naval and air strike(s)
airstrip(s)
airtight
air time(s) (broadcast media)
air vent(s)
air war(s)
airwave(s)
airway(s)
airworthy
alias(es)
align(s), aligned, aligning
alignment(s)
all-absorbing (um)
all-around (um)
all-clear(s) (n, um)
all-day
Alliance, Allied, Allies (in reference to NATO, otherwise lowercase)
all-inclusive (um)
all-knowing (um)
allot(s), allotted, allotting
allotment(s)
all-out
all ready (prepared; see already)
all right
all-round (um)
all-source (adj)
all-star(s)
all time(s) (n, full time)
alltime (adj)
all together (collectively, in unison; see altogether)
all-weather
alongside
a lot (never alot, even if you do often see that form elsewhere)
alphanumeric
already (previously; see all ready)
also-ran(s)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word/Phrase</th>
<th>Definition/Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>alter ego(s)</td>
<td>alternate(s), alternated, alternating (n, v rotating, following by turns)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alternative(s)</td>
<td>(n, adj; pertains to a choice between possibilities)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>altogether</td>
<td>(completely; see all together)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alumna, alumnae (pl) (fem)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alumnus, alumni (pl) (masc)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ambassador(s) at large</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambassador-designate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ambi (cf, all one word)</td>
<td>ambidextrous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American-flag (Liberian-flag, Yemeni-flag) ship</td>
<td>but in a naval context, US flagship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amidships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amino (as prefix, all one word)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amino acid(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>among (use when the relationship of more than two things is vague or collective)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amorphous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>analog(s) (comp)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>analogue(s) (all other meanings)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>analysis, analyses (pl)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>analytic (adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>analyze(s), analyzed, analyzing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anchorperson(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anemia(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anesthetic(s) (n, adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aneurysm(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anglophone (adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglophone(s) (n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>annul(s), annulled, annulling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>annulment(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anomalous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antedate(s), antedated, antedating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antenna(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antennae (pl, zoology only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anti (pref, usually one word)</td>
<td>anti aircraft antiapartheid antiballistic missile(s) (n, um, ABM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antibiotic(s) (n, adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antichrist(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antidefense</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antiestablishment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antigunrunning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antimissile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antiradiation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antiradiation-homing (adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antiship cruise missile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antitank guided missile(s) (n, ATGM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antiviral program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antiwar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>but</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anti-American</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anti-arms-control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anti-cruise-missile(s) (n, um)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anti-guided-missile (um)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anti-imperial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anti-inflation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anti-inflationary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anti-insurgent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anti-money-laundering (um)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anti-nuclear-weapons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anti-Semitic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anti-Semitic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anti-Semitism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antiship-cruise-missile (um)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anti-submarine-warfare (um)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anti-tactical-ballistic missile(s) (n, ATBM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anti-tactical-ballistic-missile (um)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>antipathy, antipathies (pl)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anybody</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anyone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>any time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anyway (adv)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APEC (Asia Pacific Economic Cooperation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apocalypse(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appall(s), appalled, appalling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apparatus(es)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appealing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appendix B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appendix(es)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>apprehensible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April Fools' Day</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a priori</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-priority (or priority A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arab-Israeli war</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arched-roof (adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
archenemy, archenemies (pl)
archeology
archrival(s)
arch-roofed (um)
archetypal
archetypally
archetype(s)
arise(s), arose, arising, arisen
armor-heavy (um)
arms control(s) (n)
arms-control (um)
arms-exporting (um)
arm's-length (um)
armsmaker(s)
arms-producing (um)
arms-supplying (um)
arm-twisting (n)
army-group-level (um)
armywide
Army-wide
around-the-clock (um)
artificial intelligence
artificial language(s)
artilleryman, artillerymen (pl)
artwork(s)
ascend(s), ascended, ascending
ascendancy, ascendancies (pl)
ascendant
ascent(s) (rise, climb; see ascent)
ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange)
Asia Pacific Economic Cooperation
but
Asia-Pacific region
assassinate(s), assassinated, assassinating
assassination(s)
assembly line(s)
appearance, appearances
appearance(s)
assent(s), assented, assenting (consent; see ascent)
assistant comptroller(s) general
assure(s), assured, assuring (affirm; see ensure, insure)
assylee(s) (person seeking asylum or one given asylum)
ATBM(s) (anti-tactical-ballistic missile)
at-large (um)
atomic energy, atomic energies (pl) (n, um)
at-sea (um)
attache(s)
attorney(s) general
audible
audiocassette(s)
audiosurveillance(s)
audiotape(s)
audiovisual(s) (n, adj)
auger(s) (n, hole-boring tool)
augur(s), augured, auguring (v, predict from signs or omens)
automaker(s)
autoworker(s)
auxiliary, auxiliaries (pl)
AWACS (airborne warning and control system)
avant-garde
a while (n, a period of time)
awhile (adv, for a time)
ayatollah(s)
ax, axes (pl)
axis, axes (pl)
B
B.A. (bachelor of arts)
baby boomer(s)
bachelor's degree(s) (B.A.[s])
back(s), backed, backing (n, v)
backbench(es)
backbencher(s)
backbite(s), backbit, backbiting
backbiter(s)
backbone(s)
back burner(s)
back-channel (um)
backdoor (um)
back(s) down, backed down, backing down
backfit(s), backfitted, backfitting (n, v)
background processing
backlash(es)
back pay
backpedal(s), backpedaled, backpedaling
backroad (um)
backroom (um)
backseat(s) (n, um)
backslide(s), backslid, backsliding
backstage
backstop(s), backstopped, backstopping (n, v)
backtrack(s), backtracked, backtracking
back(s) up, backed up, backing up
backup(s) (n, um)
backup system(s)
backward (no s)
backwater(s)
backyard (um)
bagful(s)
Bahamas, The Bahamian (n, adj)
bail(s) out, bailed out, bailing out
bailout(s) (n, um)
balance-of-payments (adj)
Balkanize(s), Balkanized, Balkanization
ball bearing(s)
ballistic missile (um, of submarines, defense, radar)
ballistic missile early warning (BMEW) radar(s)
ballistic-missile-related (um)
ballistic missile submarine(s) (SSB)
bamp(s) (n, adj)
Baltic republics/states (not the Baltics; citizens are referred to as Estonians, Latvians, or Lithuanians, not Balts)
bandwagon(s)
bandwidth(s)
banknote(s)
bankrupt(s), bankrupted, bankrupting
bar code(s)
barebones (um, nonliteral)
base camp(s)
baseline(s)
basis, bases (pl)
battalion(s)
battlefront(s)
battleground(s)
battle group(s)
battletline(s)
battle management (n, um)
battle readiness
battle-ready (um)
B.C. (before Christ, comes after the number; see A.D.)
beam width(s)
Bear G(s) (Russian aircraft)
bedouin (sing, pl)
bed rest
bedrock (n, adj)
behind-the-scenes (adj)
belowground
below-market (um)
belt-tightening (um)
beltway bandit(s)
benchmark(s) (nonliteral)
beneficent
benefit(s), benefited, benefiting (n, v)
Benelux
Berlin Wall (the Wall)
beside (alongside)
besides (except, other than)
best seller(s)
bete noire, betes noires (pl)
better-than-even (um)
biannually (prefer semiannually, but consider replacing with twice a year; see biennially)
bias(es), biased, biasing (n, v)
biennially (consider replacing with once every two years; see biannually, semiannually)
big-power (adj)
big shot(s)
big-ticket (adj)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>binary system(s)</td>
<td>Binational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>binational</td>
<td>Bipolar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>birder</td>
<td>Bird’s-eye (adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>birdshot</td>
<td>Birdwatch(es), birdwatched, birdwatching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>birthdate</td>
<td>Birthplace(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>birthrate(s)</td>
<td>Bistatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bitmap(s), bitmapped, bitmapping (n, v)</td>
<td>Bistatic (urn)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>birthmarked (urn)</td>
<td>Biweekly (once every two weeks; see semiweekly)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blacklist(s), blacklisted, blacklisting (n, v)</td>
<td>Blacklist(s), blacklisted, blacklisting (n, v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blackmail(s), blackmailed, blackmailing (n, v)</td>
<td>Blackmail(s), blackmailed, blackmailing (n, v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black market(s)</td>
<td>Black-market(s), black-marketed, black-marketing (um, v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black-marketeering (n)</td>
<td>Black-market(s), black-marketed, black-marketing (um, v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>black-marketer(s)</td>
<td>Black-marketer(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blastmark(s)</td>
<td>Blastproof</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blind eye(s)</td>
<td>Blind eye(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blitzkrieg(s)</td>
<td>Blitzkrieg(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bloc(s) (group)</td>
<td>Bloc(s) (group)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>block(s) (form)</td>
<td>Block(s) (form)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blog(s) (n, short for weblog)</td>
<td>Blog(s) (n, short for weblog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blog(s), blogged, blogging</td>
<td>Blog(s) (n, short for weblog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blogger(s)</td>
<td>Blogger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blond(s) (masc, fem)</td>
<td>Blond(s) (masc, fem)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bloodbath(s)</td>
<td>Bloodbath(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bloodletting(s)</td>
<td>Bloodletting(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bloodlust</td>
<td>Bloodlust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blood pressure(s)</td>
<td>Blood pressure(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bloodshed</td>
<td>Bloodshed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bloodthirsty</td>
<td>Bloodthirsty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blowdown(s)</td>
<td>Blowdown(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blow(s) out, blew out, blowing out (v)</td>
<td>Blowout(s) (n, adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blowout(s) (n, adj)</td>
<td>Blowout(s) (n, adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blue chip(s) (n)</td>
<td>Blue chip(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blue-chip (um)</td>
<td>Blue-chip (um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blue-collar (nonliteral, um)</td>
<td>Blue-collar (nonliteral, um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blue-pencil(s), blue penciled, blue penciling (v, um)</td>
<td>Blue-pencil(s), blue penciled, blue penciling (v, um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blueprint(s)</td>
<td>Blueprint(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blue-ribbon (nonliteral, um)</td>
<td>Blue-ribbon (nonliteral, um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blue-water navy, blue-water navies (pi)</td>
<td>Blue-water navy, blue-water navies (pi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boardroom(s)</td>
<td>Boardroom(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boatbuilding</td>
<td>Boatbuilding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boathouse(s)</td>
<td>Boathouse(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boatload(s)</td>
<td>Boatload(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boat people</td>
<td>Boat people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boatyard(s)</td>
<td>Boatyard(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>body bag(s)</td>
<td>Body bag(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bodyguard(s)</td>
<td>Bodyguard(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>body politic</td>
<td>Body politic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boeing 747(s)</td>
<td>Boeing 747(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boilerplate</td>
<td>Boilerplate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boldface</td>
<td>Boldface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bomb bay(s)</td>
<td>Bomb bay(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bombdrop(s)</td>
<td>Bombdrop(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bomb load(s)</td>
<td>Bomb load(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bombmaker(s)</td>
<td>Bombmaker(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bombmaking</td>
<td>Bombmaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bombproof</td>
<td>Bombproof</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bombsight(s)</td>
<td>Bombsight(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bombsquad(s)</td>
<td>Bombsquad(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bona fide (adj)</td>
<td>Bona fide (adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bona fides (n, sing, pl)</td>
<td>Bona fides (n, sing, pl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boobytrap(s), boobytrapped, boobytrapping (n, v)</td>
<td>Boobytrap(s), boobytrapped, boobytrapping (n, v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bookkeeper(s)</td>
<td>Bookkeeper(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bookkeeping</td>
<td>Bookkeeping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bookmark(s), bookmarked, bookmarking (n, v)</td>
<td>Bookmark(s), bookmarked, bookmarking (n, v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bookseller(s)</td>
<td>Bookseller(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bookstore(s)</td>
<td>Bookstore(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean logic</td>
<td>Boolean logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boot camp(s)</td>
<td>Boot camp(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootleg software</td>
<td>Bootleg software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>border guard(s)</td>
<td>Border guard(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>borderline(s)</td>
<td>Borderline(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>borderland(s)</td>
<td>Borderland(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>borderline(s)</td>
<td>Borderline(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
border post(s)
boresight(s)
born (given birth)
born-again (n, adj)
borne (carried)
bottleneck(s)
bottom line(s) (n)
bottom-line (adj)
bourgeois (adj)
bourgeoisie(s) (n)
boxcar(s)
boxlike
brain child, brain children (pl)
brain trust(s)
brainwash(es), brainwashed, brainwashing
brand name(s) (n, um)
breach(es) (gap; see breech)
bread-and-butter (adj)
breadbasket(s)
break(s) down, broke down, breaking down
breakdown(s) (n, um)
break(s) even, broke even, breaking even
break-even (um)
break(s) in, broke in, breaking in
break-in (n)
break(s) out, broke out, breaking out
breakout (n, um)
breakpoint(s)
breakthrough(s)
break(s) up, broke up, breaking up
breakup(s) (n, um)
breathtaking
breech(es) (lower part, part of a gun barrel; see breach)
breeding ground(s)
bridgebuilder(s)
bridgehead(s)
bridgeway(s)
bridgework(s)
briefcase(s)
brinkmanship
broadband (n, adj)
broad-based
broadcast(s), broadcast, broadcasting (n, adj, v)
broadcloth(s)
broad gauge(s) (n)
broad-gauge (adj)
broadleg(s) (n, adj)
broadminded
broken-down (um)
brother(s)-in-law
brunet(s) (masc, fem)
brushpass(es)
budget-busting (um)
building block(s) (n)
building-block (adj)
build(s) up, built up, building up
buildup(s) (n)
built-in(s) (n, adj)
built-up (um)
bulletin board(s)
bulletproof
bullheaded
burdensharing
bureau(s)
burgeoning
burka(s)
burn bag(s)
burnout(s) (n)
burnup(s)
bus(es), bused, busing (n, v)
busdriver(s)
busfare(s)
businesslike
busline(s)
busload(s)
busting (used in terms like budget busting and trust busting; hyphenate as a um)
buy-back (um)
buy(s) in, bought in, buying in
buy-in (n, adj)
buy(s) out, bought out, buying out
buyout(s) (n, um)
buzzword(s)
BW-agent (um)
by (cf, usually one word)
by-election(s)
bylaw(s)
bypass(es)
byproduct(s)
capitol(s) (building)
caplet(s)
carat(s) (unit of weight; see caret)
carbar(n(s)
car-bomb(s), car-bombed, car-bombing (n, adj, v)
carbon footprint(s)
carbon monoxide
carcinogen(s)
carcinogenic
card-carrying (um)
carefree
caret (insertion mark; see carat)
car ferry, car ferries (pl)
cargo(es)
Caribbean
carline(s)
carload(s)
car-mile(s)
carpal tunnel syndrome
carrier-based (um)
carriernborne
carry over, carries over, carried over, carrying over
carryover(s) (n, um)
carte blanche, cartes blanches (pl)
cartel(s) (even with specific name)
cartilage(s)
car wash(es)
case-by-case (adj)
caseload(s)
case officer(s)
caseworker(s)
cash-and-carry (adj)
cash-flow(s) (n, adj)
cashier's check(s)
cash-strapped (um)
cast(s) off, cast off, casting off
castoff(s) (n, um)
casual (informal; see causal)
casualties (include persons injured, captured, or missing in action, not just those killed)
casus belli (sing, pl)
catalog(s), cataloged, cataloging (n, v)
cataloger(s)
cat-and-mouse (um)
catchall(s) (n, um)
catchphrase(s)
catch(es) up, caught up, catching up
catch-up(s) (n, um)
catchword(s)
cat's-paw(s)
cattle breeder(s)
cattleman, cattlemen (pl)
cattle raiser(s)
cattle-raising (um)
cattle ranch(es)
caudillo(s)
causal (of cause; see casual)
cause celebre, causes celebres (pl)
causeway(s)
cave(s) in, caved in, caving in
cave-in(s) (n, um)
CD-ROM(s) (compact disk read-only memory)
cease(s) fire, ceased fire, ceasing fire
cease-fire(s) (n, um)
cell phone
Celsius
cementmaking
census taker(s)
census-taking (um)
center(s), centered, centering (as a verb, is used with on, upon, in, or at, but not around)
center-left
centerline(s)
centerpiece(s)
centerpole(s)
center-right
centi (cf, all one word)
centri (cf, all one word)
chain(s) of command
chainsmoke(s), chainsmoked, chainsmoking
chainsmoker(s)
chairman, chairmen (pl)
chairperson(s)
chairwoman, chairwomen (pl)
chancellery, chancelleries (pl)
chancellor(s)
chancellor-candidate(s)
chancery, chanceries (pl)
changeable
change(s) over, changed over, changing over
changeover(s) (n, um)
channel(s), channeled, channeling (n, v)
chaperon(s)
charge-coupled
charge(s) d'affaires
chartroom(s)
chassis (sing, pl)
chastise(s), chastised, chastising
chastisement(s)
chateau(s)
chauvinism
checkbook(s)
check-clearing (um)
check(s) in, checked in, checking in
check-in(s) (n, um)
checklist(s)
check(s) out, checked out, checking out
checkout(s) (n, um)
checkpoint(s)
checksheets(s)
check(s) up, checked up, checking up
checkup(s) (n, um)
check valve(s)
checkwriting
chef(s) de cabinet
chemical-weapons-free (um)
chemical-weapons-related (um)
cherrypicker(s)
chief(s) of staff
childcare
childlike
chisel(s), chiseled, chiseling (n, v)
chiseler(s)
chitchat(s)
chlorofluorocarbons
chokepoint(s)
church(es), the
but
the Catholic Church
curchgoer(s)
curchgoing
CI (um, counterintelligence)
CIALink
c.i.f. (cost, insurance, and freight)
circa
circuit breaker(s)
citable
City, the (London financial district)
city dweller(s)
citywide
civil defense(s) (n, um)
clamor(s)
clamp(s) down, clamped down, clamping down
clampdown(s) (n)
clean(s) up, cleaned up, cleaning up
cleanup(s) (n, um)
clear-cut (distinct)
clearcut(s), clearcut, clearcutting (n, v, forestry)
clearheaded
clearinghouse(s)
clear(s) up, cleared up, clearing up
cleave(s), cleaved, cleaving
clew(s), clewed, clueing (n, v; nautical; see clue)
cliche(s)
climactic (climax, highest point)
climatic (of climate, weather)
clip art
clockwise
closed-circuit (um)
closed-door (adj)
close-hold (adj)
close-in (um)
close-knit (um)
closemouthed
close(s) out, closed out, closing out
closeout(s) (n, um)
close-range (um)
close(s) up, closed up, closing up (v)
closeup(s) (n, um)
cloth-backed (um)
clothbound
clotshline(s)
clue(s), clued, clueing (n, v; meanings other than nautical; see clew)
co (pref, usually one word)
coauthor(s), coauthored, coauthoring (n, v)
cochair(s), cochaired, cochairing (n, v)
coexist(s), coexisted, coexisting
cofound(s), cofounded, cofounding
cofounder(s)
cooperate(s), cooperated, cooperating
coopital
coprocessor(s)
coproduction(s)
but
co-deputy-chair(s)
co-op(s)
co-opt(s), co-opted, co-opting
cp-optation(s)
c-owner(s)
co-vice-chair(s)
coalbed(s)
coal-black (um)
coalboat(s)
coal car(s)
coalfield(s)
coal gas(es)
coal-laden (um)
coal mine(s) (n)
coal-mining (um)
coalpit(s)
coal-slurry (um)
coast guard(s)
coastline(s)
coca grower(s), coca growing (n)
coca-growing (um)
cocaine(s)
c.o.d. (cash on delivery)
codename(s)
codeword(s)
coupe grower(s) coffee growing (n)
coke oven(s)
coldblooded
coldbloodedness
cold-roll(s), cold-rolled, cold-rolling
cold shoulder(s) (n)
cold-shoulder(s), cold-shouldered, cold-shouldering
Cold War
collapsible
collateral
collocate(s), collocated, collocating (to set in a place or to occur in conjunction with something; see collocate)
colloquy, colloquies (pi)
colocate(s), colocated, colocating (to locate together; see collocate)
color(s), colored, coloring (n, v)
combat(s), combated, combating (n, v)
combatant(s)
combat-capable (um)
combat-ready (um)
combat support (n, adj)
combined-arms (adj)
combustible(s) (n, adj)
comeback(s)
comedown(s)
come-on(s)
comeupance(s)
command and control
command, control, and communications (C3)
command, control, communications, computers, and intelligence (C4)
commander(s) in chief
commando(s)
command post(s)
conmingle(s), commingled, commingling
commiserate(s), commiserated, commiserating
commit(s), committed, committing
common law(s) (n)
common-law (adj)
commonplace
common sense (n)
commonsense (adj)
commonwealth(s)
communications system(s)
communique(s)
communitywide
Community-wide (IC)
companywide
compatible
compel(s), compelled, compelling
compendium(s)
complement(s), complemented, complementing (n, v, complete)
compliment(s), complimented, complimenting (n, v, praise)
compose(s), composed, composing (to constitute or to make up; see comprise)
comprehensible
comprise(s), comprised, comprising (to contain or to consist of; see compose)
compromise(s), compromised, compromising (n, v)
computer-generated (um)
computer literate
concede(s), conceded, conceding
concerted (mutually contrived or agreed upon)
conclave(s) (secret meeting, not just any gathering)
concomitant
cone-shaped (um)
confectionery, confectioneries (pi)
confidant(s) (n, one with whom confidences are shared; see confident)
confidence- and security-building (um)
confidence-building (um)
confident (adj, self-assured; see confidant)
congressional (non-US)
Congressional (US)
con man
connoisseur(s)
consensus(es) (an opinion held collectively, not simply by a majority)
consensus builder
consensus building (n)
consensus-building (um)
consortium(s)
constitution(s) (a state's)
Constitution (a country's)
consul(s) (n, foreign service officer; see council, counsel)
consul(s) general
consumer price index(es)
consummate
containership(s)
contemptible
continental shelf, continental shelves (pl)
contra (pref, usually one word)
but
contra-acting
contra-approach
contra-ion
contraband (no s)
control(s), controlled, controlling (n, v)
controllable
converter(s)
convertible(s) (n, adj)
conveyor(s)
coolheaded
coolly
copper mine(s) (n)
copper-plated (um)
copperplate(s)
copperworker(s)
copperworks
cornerstone(s)
corn growing (n)
corollary, corollaries (pl)
corps (sing, pl)
corral(s), corralled, corralling (n, v)
corroborate(s), corroborated, corroborating
cost-cutting (n, um)
cost-effective (adj)
cost-effectiveness (n)
cost-free (adj)
cost-of-living (um)
cost-reduction (um)
council(s) (n, deliberative assembly, its works or membership; see consul, counsel)
councilor(s) (council member; see counselor)
counsel(s), counseled, counseling (v, n; advice and the person offering it; see consul, council)
counselor(s) (adviser; see councilor)
counter (cf, usually one word)
counterclockwise
counterintelligence (Cl)
counterrevolutionaries
counterstealth
but
counter-countermeasures
country-specific (um)
country-western
countrywide
coup(s) d'etat
coupmaker(s)
course work
courthouse(s)
court-martial(s), court-marshaled, court-marshaling
court(s)-martial (n)
covername(s)
coversheet(s)
cover story, cover stories (pl)
cover(s) up, covered up, covering up
coverup(s) (n, um)
crack (cocaine)
crack(s) down, cracked down, cracking down
crackdown(s) (n, um)
crackhead(s)
cradle-to-grave (um)
crankcase(s)
crank-driven (um)
crankshaft(s)
crush-land(s), crash-landed, crash-landing
crash landing(s) (n)
credence (belief or mental acceptance)
credible (worthy of belief and judged plausible)
credibility (the quality of being believable)
credit card(s) (um)
credit-starved (um)
creditworthiness
crewmember(s)
crew-training (um)
crimewave(s)
crisis, crises (pl)
crisscross(es), crisscrossed, crisscrossing (n, adj, v)
criteria (the singular, criterion, is rarely used)
critical thinking (adj)
crop-dusting(s) (n)
crop index(es)
crop-year(s)
cross-border (adj)
crossbreed(s)
cross-channel

cross-check(s), cross-checked, cross-checking (n, v)
cross-connect(s), cross-connected, cross-connecting (n, v)
cross-country (adj)
crosscurrent(s)
crosscut(s), crosscut, crosscutting (n, adj, v)
cross-examination(s)
cross-examine(s), cross-examined, cross-examining

crossfire(s)
cross-functional
crosshaul(s), crosshauled, crosshauling
crossline(s) (n, um)
cross-national (um)
crossover(s) (n)
cross-pressure(s)
cross-purposes
crossrange(s)
cross-reference(s), cross-referenced, cross-referencing (n, v)
crossroads

cross-section(s) (n)
cross-section(s), cross-sectioned, cross-sectioning (v)
cross-sectional
cross-strait (adj)
cross-target(s)
crossstrading
crosstrained
crosswalk(s)
crosswise
cruise missile(s) (n, um)
cruise-missile-armed (um)
cruise-missile-related (um)
cryptanalysis, cryptanalyses (pl)
crypto (cf, usually one word)
but

crypto-Christian

crystal-clear (um)
crystalline
crystallize(s), crystallized, crystallizing
culminate(s), culminated, culminating (takes the preposition in)
Cultural Revolution
cum laude
cure-all(s) (n)
current account(s) (n, um)
current-generation (um)
curriculum(s)
cursor(s)
custom-built (um)
custom-made (um)
cutaway(s)
cutback(s) (n)
cut(s) in, cut in, cutting in
cut-in(s) (n)
cut(s) off, cut off, cutting off
cutoff(s) (n, um)
cutouts (n)
cutover (um, of timberland)
cutrate (adj)
cutting-edge (um)
cutthroat(s) (n, adj)
cyber (cf, usually one word)
cybercrime
cyberjack(s), cyberjacked, cyberjacking
cyberspace
czar(s)
czarist(s)
Dairy farm(s)
dairyman, dairymen (pl)
damsite(s)
dark horse(s) (n)
darkhorse (um, nonliteral)
data (the singular, datum, is rarely if ever used)
database(s)
data link(s)
data print(s)
data-processing (um)
data transfer rate(s)
dateline(s)
date stamp(s) (n)
date-stamp(s), date-stamped, date-stamping
daughter(s)-in-law
daylong
day school(s)
day shift(s)
daytime(s)
day-to-day
dayworker(s)
D-day
D-day plus 4
de (pref, all one word)
dehydrate(s), dehydrated, dehydrating
dehydrating
deeper, deeper
dehumidifier
dehumidify(s), dehumidified, dehumidifying
dehumidifying
depth
deep cover
deep-ocean (adj)
depth
deep-sea (adj)
depth
deep-seated
deep-space (adj)
dead
deadbeat
deadbeat
deceased
deceased
decease(s), deceased, deceasing
deceasing
deacce"al
deadlock(s)
deadpan(s)
deadweight(s) (n, um)
deadwood
dealma"er(s)
dealma"king
deatbed(s)
deathblow(s)
deathlike
death rate(s)
death squad(s)
debris
debt-rescheduling (um)
debt service(s)
decadelong, decades-long (pl)
decadent
decade-old
decisionmaker(s)
decisionmaking
but economic decision making (it is the decisions that are economic, not the making; hence decision and making are separated)
deckhand(s)
deductible(s) (n, adj)
deep cover
deep-ocean (adj)
deep-sea (adj)
deep-seated (um)
deep-space (adj)
deep underground
deepwater (um)
de facto
defense(s)
defense attache(s)
defense-industrial (um)
defensible
defuse(s), defused, defusing (to remove a fuse; to deintensify; see diffuse)
degrees Celsius (or Fahrenheit)
dej"u
de jure
demagogue(s)
demarcation(s)
demarche(s)
denouement(s)
deorbit(s), deorbited, deorbiting (n, v)
dependent(s) (n, adj)
deploy(s), deployed, deploying
depreciate(s), deprecated, deprecating (express disapproval of something)
depreciate(s), deprecated, deprecating (besides its applications to prices and values, means to belittle something)
depth charge(s)
deputy chief(s) of staff
Deputy Permanent Representative to the UN
descendant(s) (n, adj)
desiccate(s), desiccated, desiccating
desktop(s)
desperate (distressed; see disparate)
despise(s), despised, despising
detente(s)
deter(s), deterred, deterring
deterrence(s)
deterrent(s)
detriment(s)
devastate(s), devastated, devastating
develop(s), developed, developing
development(s)
developed-country (adj)
developing-country (adj)
device(s) (n)
devis(e)s, devised, devising
devotee(s)
dexterous
diagram(s), diagramed, diagraming
diagrammatic
dialogue(s)
die(s), died, dying
diehard(s) (n, adj)
diesel-driven (um)
diesel-electric
diesel engine(s)
diffuse(s), diffused, diffusing (to spread; see defuse)
directed-energy (adj)
direction-finding (um)
director(s) general
disastrous
discernible
discree (cautious, prudent)
discrete (separate, distinct)
discussible
disequilibrium(s)
disinformation (the deliberate planting of false reports)
disinterested (impartial; see uninterested)
disk(s)
disk drive(s)
disparate (different; see disparate)
dispatch(es), dispatched, dispatching
dispel(s), dispelled, dispelling
dispersible
dissension
distill(s), distilled, distilling
distillation(s)
distribute(s), distributed, distributing
distribution(s)
distributor(s)
districtwide
divisible
dockworker(s)
doctrinaire
DOD (Department of Defense)
dogfight(s)
doggerel
dogma(s)
dollar-peso exchange rate
dominance
dominant (adj)
dominate(s), dominated, dominating
donor-country (um)
doomsday
Doppler
dossier(s)
dot-com
double agent (n)
double-agent (adj)
double-barrel (n, um)
double-barreled (um)
double check(s) (n)
double-check(s), double-checked, double-checking
double-count(s), double-counted, double-counting (um, v)
double cross(es) (n)
double-cross(es), double-crossed, double-crossing
double-cropper(s)
double-dealer(s)
double-dealing (n, um)
double-decker(s)
double-digit (um)
double-duty (um)
double-edged (um)
double-entry (um)
double play(s)
double space(s) (n)
double-space(s), double-spaced, double-spacing
doubletalk
double time
double-track(s), double-tracked, double-tracking (v, um)
down-and-out (um)
dovetail(s), dovetailed, dovetailing
downcast
downdraft(s)
downfall(s)
downflow(s)
downgrade(s), downgraded, downgrading (n, v)
downtown(s) (n, adj, adv)
downline(s)
down-link(s)
download(s), downloaded, downloading (n, v)
downpayment(s)
downplay(s), downplayed, downplaying
downpour(s)
downrange (adv)
downriver (adj, adv)
downsider(s)
downsize(s), downsized, downsizing
downstream (adj, adv)
downswing(s)
Down syndrome
downtime(s)
down-to-earth (adj)
downtrend(s)
downturn(s)
downward
downwind
draconian measures
draft(s), drafted, drafting (n, v)
draft age (um)
drawbridge(s)
drawdown(s) (n, um)
drawn-out (um)
dreadlocks
drive-by (n, adj)
drive-in(s) (n, adj)
drive shaft(s)
drive-through(s) (n, adj)
drive(s) up, drove up, driving up
drive-up (um)
drop(s) off, dropped off, dropping off (v)
dropoff (n, um)
drop(s) out, dropped out, dropping out
dropout(s) (n)
drought(s)
drought like
drought-stricken (um)
drug czar(s)
drug-free (um)
drug lord(s)
drug money (n, um)
drug mule
drug-producing (um)
drug runner
drug-smuggling (um)
drug traffic
drug trafficker
drug-trafficking (um)
dry cleaner(s) (n, um)
drycleaning
drydock(s)
dry-season (um)
dual-purpose (adj)
dual-use (um)
due date(s)
dues-paying (um)
dumpsite(s)
duo (cf, all one word)
dutybound
duty-free (um, adv)
dye(s), dyed, dyeing (coloring)
dysfunction
dysfunctional

e
18-year-olds
e- (cf, usually hyphenated)
e-book(s)
e-business(es)
e-commerce
e-mail(s), e-mailed, e-mailing (n, v)
e-trade(s)
e-trading
e-zine(s)
earful(s)
early-1980s-vintage (um)
early or mid-1990s
early or Mid-March
early-model
early-to-mid(die) 1990s
early-to-mid-March
early warning (um, of radar)
earthmover(s)
earthmoving
east-southeast
eastward
easygoing
economic decision making
economic policy making

edgewise
editor(s) in chief
effect(s), effected, effecting (n, result, outcome; v, bring about, perform; see affect)
egos
either (as a subject, takes a singular verb and pronoun)
elan
elbowroom
eldercare
elect (suffix, hyphenated)
President-elect
Senator-elect
election (singular unless the context is plainly plural, as in the last four national elections)
electro (cf, usually one word)
electromagnetic
electrotechnics
but
electro-optics
electro-ultrafiltration
eleventh-hour (adj)
elicit(s), elicited, eliciting (v, to draw out; see illicit)
eligible
elite(s) (n, adj)
ellipsis, ellipses (pl)
elusive (hard to capture; see illusive)
embargo(es)
embarkation(s)
embarrass(es), embarrassed, embarrassing
embarrassment(s)
embed(s), embedded, embedding
embellish(es), embellished, embellishing
embellishment(s)
emigrant(s) (person moving to a new country; see immigrant)
emigrate(s), emigrated, emigrating (leave one's country for a new one; see immigrate)
emigre(s) (an emigrant)
eminence grise, eminences grises (pl)
emptyhanded
encase(s), encased, encasing
enclose(s), enclosed, enclosing
enclosure(s)
encumber(s), encumbered, encumbering
encyclopedia(s)
end date(s)
endgain(s)
endgame(s)
end item(s)
endorse(s), endorsed, endorsing
endorsement(s)
end point
end run (n)
end-run(s), end-ran, end-running (v)
end use(s) (n)
end-use (adj)
end-use item(s)
end user(s) (n)
end-user (adj)
enforce(s), enforced, enforcing
enforcement(s)
enfranchise(s), enfranchised, enfranchising
engine-driven (um)
engine driver(s)
enginehouse(s)
engineroom(s)
English-speaking (um)
en masse
ennui
enormity, enormities (pl) (great wickedness)
enormousness (n, great size)
enroll(s), enrolled, enrolling
enrollment(s)
en route
ensure(s), ensured, ensuring (guarantee;
see assure, insure)
enterprise(s)
entrench(es), entrenched, entrenching
entrepot(s)
entrepreneur(s)
entrepreneurial
entrepreneurialism
entrepreneurship
entrust(s), entrusted, entrusting
entry into force
entwine(s), entwined, entwining
envelop(s), enveloped, enveloping
envelope(s) (n)
environmental impact (um)
environmental protection (um)
environmental technology (um)
epilogue(s)
equal(s), equaled, equaling (n, v)
equality, equalities (pl)
equal rights (n, um)
Equator
equilibrium(s)
equip(s), equipped, equipping
equipment
erector-launcher(s)
erratum, errata (pl)
error message(s)
escapable
escudo(s)
esprit de corps
et al. (see section 3.11)
ethno (cf, usually one word)
euro(s) (n, currency)
euro zone (n)
euro-zone (um)
Euro (cf, usually one word)

European Central Bank (ECB)
European Union
evacuee(s)
evenhanded
even-numbered (um)
even-keeled (um)
even-tempered (um)
ever-present (um)
everyday
ex cathedra
ex-serviceman, ex-servicemen (pl)
exceed(s), exceeded, exceeding
excel(s), excelled, excelling
exchange rate(s) (n, um)
excite(s), excited, exciting (n, v)
ex-civil-servant (n, adj)
excommunicate(s), excommunicated, excommunicating
Executive Order(s) (US President)
exercise(s), exercised, exercising (implement, train; see exercise)
ex-Governor(s)
exhibitor(s)
exhilarate(s), exhilarated, exhilarating
exhort(s), exhorted, exhorting
exhortation(s)
ex officio
exonerate(s), exonerated, exonerating
exoneration(s)
exorbitant
exorcise(s), excised, excising
(purge; see exercise)
expediter(s)
expel(s), expelled, expelling
export-control (adj)
express(s), exposed, exposing (v [two syllables], to lay open)
express(s) (n [three syllables], an exposure)
ex post facto
expulsion(s)
extant (in existence)
extol(s), extolled, extolling
extra(s) (n)
extra (as pref, usually one word)
extracurricular
extra-heavy (um)
extra-large (um)
extra-long (um)
extramural
extraordinary
extraterritorial
extremely-low-frequency (adj)
eye(s), eyed, eying
eye-catching (um)
eyeglasses
eye opener(s)
eye-opening
eye to eye
eyewitness(es)
facade(s)
face-saving (um)
face-to-face (adj, adv)
factbook(s)
factfinding
factsheet(s)
Fahrenheit
fail-safe(s) (n, adj)
fair-haired (um)
fairminded
fair-skinned (um)
fait accompli, faits accomplis (pl)
fall(s) (autumn)
fallback(s) (n, um)
fall guy(s)
fallible
falling-out (n)
falloff(s) (n)
fallout(s) (n, um)
fall wheat
faraway (um)
far cry, far cries (pl)
fafetched
farflung
far-left (adj)
far-leftist (um)
farm bloc(s)
farm-bred (um)
farmland(s)
farmwork
farmworker(s)
far-reaching (um)
far-right (adj)
far-rightist (um)
farseeing
farsighted
farther (physical or literal distance; see further)
farthest
fast-breaking (um)
fast breeder reactor(s)
fast-moving (um)
fast-food (adj)
father(s)-in-law
fatwa(s)
faultfinding (n, adj)
faultline(s)
favor(s), favored, favoring (n, v)
fax(es), faxed, faxing (n, v)
fearnmongering
feasible
featherbedding (n)
fedayeen (sing. fedayee, rare)
federal government(s) (non-US)
Federal Government (US only)
feedback (n)
feedgrain(s)
fellow traveler(s)
fence jumper(s)
fence-mending
fence-sitter(s)
fence-sitting
ferro (cf, usually one word)
but
ferro-carbon-titanium
ferro-uranium
ferryboat(s)
fiasco(es)
fiber(s)
fiberboard(s)
fiberglass
but
trade name Fiberglas
fiber-optic (um)
fiber optics (n)
field day(s)
field-deployed
field grade(s) (n)
field-grade (adj)
fieldpiece(s)
field-test(s), field-tested, field-testing (v)
fifth column(s)
fighter-bomber(s)
fighter-interceptor(s)
fighter pilot(s) (n, um)
fig leaf, fig leaves (pl)
figure 4 (reference)
figure eight(s)
figurehead(s)
file clerk(s)
file name
filmmaker(s)
filmmaking
final assembly area(s)
fine-tune(s), fine-tuned, fine-tuning (v)
finger pointing (n)
fingerprint(s)
firearm(s)
fireball(s)
firebomb(s), firebombed, firebombing
fire control(s) (n)
fire-control (adj)
firecracker(s)
fire drill(s) (n, adj)
firefight(s)
firefighter(s)
firefighting
fire-hardened (um)
firepower
fireproof(s), fireproofed, fireproofing (adj, v)
fire-resistant (um)
firesafe
fire storm(s)
fire-support (adj)
firetruck(s)
firewall(s)
firewood
firm-handed (um)
first aid (n, um)
first-ballot (adj)
firstborn
first-class (adj)
first-come-first-served
first-echelon (adj)
first-half (adj)
firsthand (adv, um)
First Family
First Lady, First Ladies (pl)
firstline (adj)
first-quarter (adj)
first-rate (adj)
first-stage (adj)
first-time (adj)
firstflight(s)
fit(s) out, fitted out, fitting out
fitting-out (um)
fivefold
five-pointed (um)
Five-Year Plan (if specific)
fixed-rate (adj)
fixed-wing (adj)
fjord(s)
flagship(s)
but
American flag ship
flameproof(s), flameproofed, flameproofing (adj, v)
flamethrower(s)
flammable (literal)
flare(s) up, flared up, flaring up
flareup(s) (n)
flashpoint(s)
flatbed(s) (n, adj)
flatcar(s)
flatfoot, flatfeet (pl, physical condition of foot); flatfoot(s) (pl, policemen)
flat-footed
flamethrower(s), flaunted, flaunting (to display ostentatiously; see flout)
flagging(s)
flexibility
flexible
fler(s)
flight control (adj)
flightcrew(s)
flight deck(s)
flight-hour(s)
flightline(s)
flightpath(s)
flight test(s) (n, adj)
flight-test(s), flight-tested, flight-testing (v)
flight time(s)
flip-flop(s), flip-flopped, flip-flopping (n, v)
floodgate(s)
floodlight(s)
flood plain(s)
floodwater(s)
floor-length
floor plan(s)
floorspace(s)
flounder(s), floundered, floundering (to stumble about clumsily; see founder)
flout(s), flouted, flouting (to treat with contempt; see flaunt)
flow chart(s)
fluorescent(s) (n, adj)
fluoro (cf, all one word)
flyaway (adj)
flyover(s)
f.o.b. (free on board)
focus(es), focused, focusing (n, v)
fold (suffix, usually one word)
twofold
fourfold
foldout(s)
follow-on(s) (n, um)
followthrough(s) (n, um)
follow-up(s) (n, um)
follow(s) up, followed up, following up (v)
foodgrain(s)
food grower(s) (n)
food-processing (um)
foodstore(s)
foodstuff(s)
foolhardiness
foolhardy
foolproof
foot-and-mouth (adj)
footbridge(s)
foot-dragging
foothill(s)
foothold(s)
footnote(s), footnoted, footnoting (n, v)
foot-pound(s)
footprint(s)
foot soldier(s)
footstep(s)
forbear(s), forbore, forborne, forbearing (v, tolerate; see forebear)
forbid(s), forbade, forbidding
force majeure
forebear(s) (n, ancestor; see forbear)
forced labor
force-feed, force-fed, force-feeding
forefront(s)
forego(es), forewent, forgone, foregoing (precede; see forgo)
foregone conclusion
foreground(s)
foreign decisionmaking
foreign exchange(s) (n, um)
foreign-government-backed (um)
Foreign Military Sales (a US Government program)
foreign policy making
Foreign Service (US only)
foremost
foresee(s), foresaw, foreseen, foreseeing
foreseeable
forestall(s), forestalled, forestalling
forest-covered (um)
forest land(s)
foreword(s) (prefatory note)
forgettable
forgo(es), forwent, forgone, foregoing (do without; see forego)
forklift(s)
format(s), formatted, formatting (n, v)
formateur(s)
forsake(s), forsook, forsaken, forsaking
forswear(s), forswore, forsworn, forswearing
forte(s)
forthcoming
forthright
forthwith
fortuitous (happens by chance or accident)
fortune-teller(s)
forum(s)
forward (adj, adv, opposite of backward)
forward-based (um)
forward-looking (um)
founder(s), foundered, foundering (to go lame, collapse, sink, fail; see flounder)
four-star (adj)
fourth-quarter (adj)
four-wheel drive(s) (n)
four-wheel-drive (um)
framework(s)
Franco-Prussian War
fraught
free (suffix, usually hyphenated)
duty-free
rent-free
but
carefree
freedom fighter(s)
free enterprise(s) (n, um)
free-fall(s)
free-for-all(s)
free hand(s) (n)
freehand (adj, adv)
freelance(s), freelanced, freelancing (n, adj, v)
freelancer(s)
free market(s) (n, um)  fullface
free-marketeer(s) (n)  fullfill(s), fulfilled, fulfilling
free-market-oriented (um)  fulfillment(s)
free port(s)  full-fledged
freer  full-grown (um)
free-spoken (um)  full load
freestanding  full-scale (adj)
freethinker(s)  full-scope (adj)
freethinking  full-speed (adj)
free trade (n, um)  full-strength (adj)
free-trade-oriented  full-time (adv)
freeway(s)  fulsome (adj, offensive to the senses or loathsome; not complete or full)
freewheeling  fundraiser(s)
freewill  fundraising(s)
freestanding  funnel(s), funneled, funneling (n, v)
freethinker(s)  funnel-shaped (um)
freethinking  further, furthest (generally conveys notion of additional degree, time, or quantity; see farther)
free trade (n, um)  fuse(s), fused, fusing (n, v, preferred spelling except for missile and other military applications; see fuze)
free-trade-oriented  fuselage(s)
freestanding  fuze(s), fuzed, fuzing (certain military senses; see fuse)
freeway(s)  FY 2010

G

funsay(s), gainsaid, gainsaying
fuselage(s)
gallbladder(s)
Gambia, The
game plan(s)
gas-cylinder bomb(s)
gas-driven (um)
gasfield(s)  but
   oil and gas fields
gas-fired (um)
gas-flow (adj)
gas-gathering (um)
gas-heated (um)
great-grandfather(s)
great-grandmother(s)
Great Himalaya Range
great-power (adj)
great-uncle(s)
greenbelt(s)
green card(s)
greenhouse(s)
grievous
ground attack (adj, of aircraft)
ground-based (um)
groundbreaking(s) (n, adj)
groundburst(s)
ground-controlled (um)
ground crew(s)
ground-effect vehicle(s) (generic for a Hovercraft or similar machine)
ground fire
ground force(s) (n, adj)
ground-launched (um)
ground-mobile (um)
ground rules
ground station(s)
ground support (adj, of equipment)
ground swell(s)
ground test(s) (n, adj)
ground-test(s), ground-tested, ground-testing (v)
ground war(s)
groundwater(s)
groundwave(s)
groundwork
group think
growth rate(s)
guesome
G-7 summit(s)
guarantee(s), guaranteed, guaranteeing (n, v)
guaranty, guaranties (pl) (n, used only in legal sense)
guardhouse(s)
guerrilla(s)
guesswork
guest worker(s)
guidance and control (um)
guided-missile (adj)
guided-missile cruiser
guideline(s)
guide rail(s)
Gulf state(s) (Persian)
Gulf war (Persian understood)
gun-barrel (adj)
gun battle(s)
gunbearer(s)
gun-bore (adj)
gundeck(s)
gunfighting
gunfire
gun(s)-for-hire (n)
gunmaking
gunman, gunmen (pl)
gun mount(s)
gunpoint
gunpowder(s)
gunrunner(s)
gunrunning
gunship(s)
gunshot(s)
gunsight(s)
gun tube(s)
gunsmith(s)
Gypsy, Gypsies (pl)

H

habeas corpus (sing, pl)
Hague, The
hailstone
hailstorm
hairbreadth
hairline
hairsplitting
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hajj(es)</td>
<td>Muslim pilgrimage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hajji(s)</td>
<td>Muslim pilgrim; capitalize only if it precedes a person's name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>half brother(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>half-day (adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>half-dozen (adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>halfhearted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>half hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>half-hourly (um)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>half-life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>half load</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>half-mast</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>half measure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>half-mile (adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>half-million (adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>half-monthly (adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>half moon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>half-ripe (um)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>half sister(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>half-speed (adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>half-step</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>half-strength (adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>halftime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>halftrack</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>half-truth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>halfway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>half-yearly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halley's comet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hallmark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ham-fisted (adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hamstring(s), hamstring, hamstringing (n, v, adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handbook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand-built (um)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand-carry(s), hand-carried, hand-carrying</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handclasp(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handcuff(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand-deliver(s), hand-delivered, hand-delivering (v, adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handgrenade(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handgun(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handheld (adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand-holding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handicap(s), handicapped, handicapping</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand-in-hand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handmade</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand-me-down(s) (n, um)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand(s) off, handed off, handing off</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handoff(s) (n, um)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand(s) out, handed out, handing out</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handout(s) (n, um)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand(s) over, handed over, handing over</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand-over(s) (n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handpicked</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handrail(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handshake(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hands-off (adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hands-on (adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hand-wringing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handwritten</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hangers-on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hangup(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harass(es), harassed, harassing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harbormaster(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard-and-fast</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hardball</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard-charging (um)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hardcopy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard core (n, adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hardcover</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard currency (n, um)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard drive(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard-driving (um)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hardhat(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hardheaded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard-hit (um)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard-hitting (um)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard line(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hardline (adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hardliner(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard-nosed (adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard-pressed (um)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hardstand(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound Word</td>
<td>Definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard-target</td>
<td>(adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hardware</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hardwired</td>
<td>(adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard-won</td>
<td>(um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hard work</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hardworking</td>
<td>(adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harebrained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>harvesttime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has-been(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>have-not(s)</td>
<td>(n, adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-bomb(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>headfirst</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>headlight(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>headline(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>headlong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>head-on</td>
<td>(adj, adv)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>headquarter(s), headquartered, headquartering</td>
<td>(n, v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>headrest(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>headroom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>headstart(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>headstrong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heads-up</td>
<td>(n, adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>head-to-head</td>
<td>(um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>headwaters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>headway(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>health care</td>
<td>(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>health-care</td>
<td>(um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>healthful</td>
<td>(producing health)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>health worker(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>healthy</td>
<td>(in good health)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heartbeat(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heartland(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heat-resistant</td>
<td>(um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heat-seeking</td>
<td>(um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heavy bomber(s)</td>
<td>(n, um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heavy bomber base(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heavy-duty</td>
<td>(adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heavy-handed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heavy hitter(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heavy-lift</td>
<td>(adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heavy-set</td>
<td>(um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heavy-water</td>
<td>(adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heavy-water-moderated</td>
<td>(um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heavyweight</td>
<td>(n, um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hedgehop(s), hedgehopped, hedgehopping</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height-finding</td>
<td>(adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heir(s) apparent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>helicopter-borne</td>
<td>(um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hemisphere(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hemorrhage(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Her Majesty's Government</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hereafter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hereby</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>herein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heretofore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>herewith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heterogeneous</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heyday(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hidebound</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hideout</td>
<td>(n, um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high-altitude</td>
<td>(adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>highborn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high-caliber</td>
<td>(adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high-class</td>
<td>(adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high-density</td>
<td>(adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high-end</td>
<td>(adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high-energy</td>
<td>(adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>higher-income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>higher-level</td>
<td>(um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>higher-paying</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>higher-ranking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>higher-than-market price</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>higher-ups</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>highest-altitude</td>
<td>(um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>highest-ranking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high-explosive</td>
<td>(um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high fidelity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>highflier(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
high-frequency (adj)
high-frequency direction-finding (urn)
highhanded
high-intensity (adj)
hIGHLAND(s) (n, um)
high-level (adj)
high light(s) (literal)
highlight(s) (nonliteral)
high-minded (um)
high point(s) (literal, nonliteral)
high-power (adj)
high-precision (adj)
high-pressure(s), high-pressured,
high-presuring (v, adj)
high-priced (um)
high-priority (adj)
high-profile (adj)
high-protein (adj)
high-quality (adj)
high-ranking (um)
high-resolution (adj)
high-rise (adj)
high school (n, um)
high-speed (adj)
high-strung (um)
high-tech(nology) (adj)
high-tension (adj)
high-value (adj)
high water mark
hijack(s), hijacked, hijacking (n, v)
hijacker(s)
hilltop(s)
hill tribe(s)
hindsight
hit-and-miss (adj)
hit-and-run (adj)
hit list(s)
hit man, hit men (pl)
hit-or-miss (adj)
HIV
HIV-positive (um)
hodgepodge(s)
hold off, held off, holding off
holdout(s)
holdover(s) (n, adj)
hold time(s)
holdup(s)
Holocaust (the)
home base(s)
homebrew(s)
homebuilding
home buyer(s)
homecoming(s)
home front(s)
homegrown
home guard(s)
homeland(s)
homemade
homeowner(s)
home page(s)
home port(s)
home-port(s), home-ported, home-oring
home rule
homesick
homestead(s)
homestretch(es)
hometown(s)
homeward
homogeneous
honeymoon(s)
Hong Kong government
honorbound
hookup(s) (n, adj)
horselaugh(s)
horsemanship, horsemen (pl)
horseplay
horsepower
horserace(s)
horseshoe(s)
horsetrade(s), horsetraded, horsetrading
(n, v, nonliteral)
horsetrader(s) (nonliteral)
hostage taker(s)
hostage taking
host-country (adj)
host-government (adj)
host-nation (adj)
hostbed(s)
host-blooded (urn)
host-button (adj)
hotheaded
'hot'house(s)
hotline(s) (nonliteral)
hot-pursuit (adj)
hotspot(s)
hour-long
housebuilding
house call(s)
house-cleaning (um)
houseguest(s)
household(s)
housekeeping
but
  safehouse keeper
  safehouse keeping
housework
hover craft (unless trade name Hovercraft)
HTML (hypertext markup language)
hull-less
human rights (n, um)
human-rights-related (um)
human-source (adj)
humdrum
HUMINT
hundredfold
hundredweight
hunger strike(s)
hunker(s) down, hunkered down, hunkering down
hush money
hush(es) up, hushed up, hushing up
hushup(s) (n, adj)
hydro (cf, usually one word)
  hydroelectric
  hydropower
  hydrostatic
hyper (pref, usually one word)
  hyperinflation
  hyperlink(s), hyperlinked, hyperlinking (n, v)
  hypertext system(s)
  but
  hyper-Dorian
hypocrisy
hypothesis, hypotheses (pl)

illiquid
illiquidity
ill-prepared (um)
ill-timed (um)
ilusive (deceptive; see elusive)
ill will
image-building (um)
image-conscious (adj)
image-enhancing (um)
imam(s)
immersible
immigrant(s) (coming into; see emigrant)
impasse(s)
impel(s), impelled, compelling
impending (hint of threat or menace)
imperceptible
imperil(s), imperiled, imperiling
impermissible
impersuadable
impersuasive
implausible
implementer(s)
implic (implies), implied, implying (state something indirectly; see infer)
impostor(s)
imprimatur(s)
improvised, improvising
In absentia
inaccessible
inadmissible
inaudible
inbound
in-board (adj)
inbox(es)
Inc.
incise(s), incised, incising
incompatible
incomprehensible
incontrovertible
incorrigible
incorruptible
in-country (adj, adv)
incredible
incur(s), incurred, incurring
indeffensible
indelible
Independence Day
in-depth (um)
indestructible
indeterminate
Index, Indexes (pl); indices (pl, scientific only)
dications-and-warning intelligence
indict(s), indicted, indicting (to accuse; see indite)
indigestible
indite(s), indited, inditing (to compose; see indict)
indivisible
Indo-European
industrialization
industrywide
inedible
ineligible
inequity, inequities (pl) (unfairness; see iniquity)
inexhaustible
in extremis
infallible
infantryman, infantrymen (pl)
infeasible
infer(s), inferred, inferring (draw a conclusion or make a deduction; see imply)
infeable
inference(s)
infighter(s)
infighting
inflammable (figurative)
inflexible
in-flight (um)
inflow(s)
influence-buying
information processing
infra (pref, usually one word)
but
infra-axillary
infra-esophageal
infra-umbilical
INF (intermediate-range nuclear forces) Treaty
in-garrison
ingenious (skillful)
ingenuous (without guile)
in group(s)
in-house (adj, adv)
iniquity, iniquities (pl) (sin; see inequity)
inget(s)
in-law(s)
inner-city (adj)
inner tube(s)
innocuous
innuendo(s)
inoculate(s), inoculated, inoculating
input(s), input, inputting (n, v)
inquire(s), inquired, inquiring
inquiry, inquiries (pl)
insinuate
in situ
insofar as
inspector(s) general
Install(s), installed, installing
Installation(s)
instill(s), instilled, instilling
insure(s), insured, insuring (cover by an insurance policy; see assure, ensure)
insurgency, insurgencies (pl)
insurgent(s)
intangible(s) (n, adj)
Intellink
intelligence-gathering (um)
Intelligentsia
intelligible
integrity
inter (pref, usually one word)
interactive processing
inter alia
but
inter-American
inter-European
intercede(s), interceded, interceding
interceptor(s)
Interests Section (capitalize if US)
interfere(s), interfered, interfering
interleaving
intermediate-range ballistic missile (IRBM)
terment(s) (burial; see interment)
teminent
intern(s)
ternally displaced person(s) (IDP)
Internet
internment(s) (detention; see interment)
INTERPOL
interrepublic
interruptible
in-theater (adj)
intifada(s)
in toto
intra (pref, usually one word)
but
intra-atomic
intra-German
intransigent (n, adj)
intro (pref, all one word)
invincible
invisible
ipso facto
Iran-Contra
Iran-Iraq war
Irascible
IRBM (intermediate-range ballistic missile)
iridescence
ironclad
ironfisted
ironically (involves incongruity between what might be expected and what actually occurs)
iron lung(s)
ironmaking
ironworking
ironworks
irreducible
irreplaceable
irrepressible
irresistible
irresponsible
irreversible
Islamization
issues (are resolved, not solved)
iteration(s)
its (possessive of it; compare its, the contraction of it is; contractions are rarely appropriate in formal writing)

J

Jailbreak(s)
Jawbone(s), jawboned, jawboning (n, v)
Jerry-build(s), Jerry-built, Jerry-building
Jerry-built (um; see jury-rigged)
jet aircraft
jet airliner(s)
jet bomber(s)
jetliner(s)
jet-powered (um)
jet-propelled (um)
jet propulsion
Jet set(s)
Jibe with (informally, be consonant with; see gibe)
Jihad(s)
Jobholder(s)
Jobseeker(s)
Joint-service (adj)
Joint-stock (adj)
Joint-venture (adj)
Journeyman, journeymen (pi)
Judgment(s)
Jump(s) off, jumped off, jumping off
Jumpp off(s) (n, um)
Jump-start(s), jump-started, jump-starting (n, v, adj)

Jury-rigged (um; see Jerry-built)
Just-completed (um)
Just-in-time (um)

K

kaleidoscopic
Keel-laying (um)
Kerosene(s)
Ketchup(s)
Keypad(s)
Keyword(s)
Kilowatt-hour(s) (kWh)
Kimono(s)
Kingmaker(s)
Kingpin(s)
King-sized (um)
Km/h (kilometers per hour)
Knee-jerk (um)
Know-how
Know-it-all(s) (n)
Knowledgeable
Know-nothing(s) (n, adj)
Korean war
Kowtow(s), kowtowed, kowtowing
Kresta-II(s)
Kudos (never kudo)
label(s), labeled, labeling
labeler(s)
Labor Day
labor-intensive (um)
labor-saving
labor union(s)
lackluster
laid-back (adj)
laid-off (um)
laid-up (participle)
laissez-faire (n, adj)
lakeland(s)
lakefront(s)
lameduck(s) (nonliteral)
LAN (local area network)
land-attack (adj, of a missile)
land base(s)
land-based (um)
landborne
landbound
land bridge(s)
landfill(s)
landgrab(s)
landholding
landline(s)
landlocked
landlord(s)
landmass(es)
landmine(s)
land-mobile (um)
landowner(s)
landownership
landowner(s)
landowning
land-poor (um)
Land Rover(s)
Landsat (US Earth resources satellite)
landslide(s)
land tax(es)
land-use (adj)
landward
landwire(s)
lapdog(s)
large-scale (adj)
largess
last-ditch (adj)
last-minute (adj)
last resort(s) (n)
last-resort (adj)
latecomer(s)
late-model (adj)
late-night (adj)
late-payment (adj)
Latin American country (countries)
latter-day (adj)
launch crew(s)
launch(es), launched, launching on tactical warning
launch-on-tactical-warning (n, um)
launch(es), launched, launching on warning
launch-on-warning (n, um)
launchpad(s)
launch point(s)
launchsite(s)
but space launch site
launch stand(s)
launch weight(s)
law-abiding (um)
law-and-order (adj)
lawbreaker(s)
lawmaking
lawsuit(s)
lay(s), laid, laid (to put, place, or prepare; always takes a direct object; see lie)
layoff(s) (n, adj)
layout(s) (n, adj)
layover(s) (n, adj)
layperson, laypeople (pl)
lay(s) up, laid up, laying up
layup(s) (n, um)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCD(s)</td>
<td>liquid crystal display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lead-in(s)</td>
<td>(n, um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leading edge(s)</td>
<td>(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leading-edge</td>
<td>(um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leading-edge (adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leadtime(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lead(s) up</td>
<td>lead up, leading up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lead-up(s)</td>
<td>(n, um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>League of Nations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leakthrough(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leapfrog</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leap year(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leather-bound</td>
<td>(um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leatherworking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lee shore(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leeward</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>left-hand (adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>left-leaning</td>
<td>(adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>left-of-center</td>
<td>(um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>left wing(s)</td>
<td>(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leftwing (adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leftwinger(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>legible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>legman, legmen (pl)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>legwork</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lend-lease(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>less (suffix, usually not hyphenated)</td>
<td>data/less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>weaponless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>but</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hull-less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>shell-less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>less developed</td>
<td>(no hyphen)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lesser-known</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>less-than-even</td>
<td>(um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>letter bomb(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>letter-perfect</td>
<td>(um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>letterspacing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>letterwriting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>let(s) up</td>
<td>let up, letting up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>letup(s)</td>
<td>(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>level(s), leveled,</td>
<td>leveling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leveler(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>levelheaded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liason(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>license(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>license plate(s)</td>
<td>(n, um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lie(s), lay, lain</td>
<td>(to recline or be situated; never takes a direct object; see lay)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lifeblood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lifeboat(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>life cycle(s)</td>
<td>(n, um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lifeguard(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>life insurance</td>
<td>(n, um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lifelike</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lifeline(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lifelong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liferift(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lifesaving</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>life-size (adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lifespan(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lifestyle(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lifetime(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lift(s) off</td>
<td>lifted off, lifting off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liftoff(s)</td>
<td>(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lighter-than-air craft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lighthearted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>light-water (adj, in reference to nuclear power)</td>
<td>light-water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>light-water-reactor</td>
<td>(um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lightweight(s)</td>
<td>(n, adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>light-year(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>like (suffix, usually one word)</td>
<td>businesslike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lifelike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>but</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>bell-like</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hull-like</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>likable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>likelihood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>like-minded (um)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Likud party</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>linchpin(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>line-item (adj)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>line-of-sight (um)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

103
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>term</th>
<th>definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>line(s) up, lined up, lining up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lineup(s)</td>
<td>(n, um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>line width(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>link(s) to, linked to, linking to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>link(s) up, linked up, linking up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lineup(s)</td>
<td>(n, um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lipservice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liquefy (liquefies), liquefied, liquefying</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liquid-propellant</td>
<td>(adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liquid-propelled</td>
<td>(um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>little-known</td>
<td>(um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>little-used</td>
<td>(um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>livedrop(s)</td>
<td>(nonliteral)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>live-fire</td>
<td>(um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>livewire(s)</td>
<td>(nonliteral)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>living costs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>llano(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lloyd's</td>
<td>(insurance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lloyds</td>
<td>(bank)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loan-sharking</td>
<td>(n, um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loath</td>
<td>(adj, reluctant)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loathe(s), loathed, loathing</td>
<td>(detest)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>locavore(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lock(s) on, locked on, locking on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lockon(s)</td>
<td>(n, adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lock(s) out, locked out, locking out</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lockout(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>locus, loci</td>
<td>(pl)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logbook(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loggerheads</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log(s) in, logged in, logging in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logistic</td>
<td>(adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logistics</td>
<td>(n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logjam(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log(s) off, logged off, logging off</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log(s) on, logged on, logging on</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London summit(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lonely-hearts club(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long ago</td>
<td>(adv)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long-ago</td>
<td>(um)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
low-flying (um)
low-frequency (adj)
low-income (adj)
low-key (adj, adv)
lowland(s) (n, um)
low-level (adj)
low-light (adj)
low-lying (um)
low-observable(s) (n, um)
low-paying (um)
low-power (adj)
low-pressure (adj)
low-priced (um)
low-profile (adj)
low-quality (adj)
Ltd.
lukewarm
lumberyard(s)
lump-sum (um)
lunchtime(s)

M
M.A.(‘s)
machine-building (um)
machine dependent
machinegun(s)
machine-made (um)
machine readable
machine shop(s)
machine tool(s)
machismo
macho (adj)
macro (cf, all one word)
made-over (um)
made-up (um)
madrasa(s)
magnate(s) (VIP)
magnet(s) (metal attractor)
magneto(s)

mah-jongg
mail merge(s), mail-merged, mail-merging (n, v)
mainframe(s)
mainland(s)
main line(s) (n, literal)
mainline(s), mainlined, mainlining (adj, v, nonliteral)
mainspring(s)
mainstay(s)
mainstream(s) (n, adj)
major generals
make-believe (n, adj)
makeshift
makeup(s) (n, um)
make-work
mail (cf, all one word)
malware
manageable
manager-director(s)
man-day(s)
maneuver(s), maneuvered, maneuvering (n, v)
man-for-man
manhandle(s), manhandled, manhandling
manhole(s)
man-hour(s)
manic-depressive (avoid; prefer bipolar)
manifold(s) (n, adj, adv)
man (men) in the street
manmade (um)
man-of-war, men-of-war (pl)
manpack (adj)
man-portable (um)
man-portable air defense system (MANPADS)
manpower
mantel(s) (shelf)
mantle(s) (cloak)
man-year(s)
many-sided (um)
mapmaker(s)
mapreading
maquiladora(s)
marijuana
market-oriented (um)
marketplace(s)
marshal(s), marshaled, marshaling
mass-produce(s), mass-produced, mass-producing
masterful (domineering, powerful)
masterly (knowledgeable, skillful)
mastermind(s)
master's degree(s)
master stroke(s)
matrix, matrices (pl)
matter-of-fact (adj)
matter-of-factly (adv)
maxi(s) (n)
maxi (pref, all one word)
maximum(s)
May Day (1 May)
mayday(s) (distress call)
mea culpa
mealtime(s)
mean-spirited (um)
mean time (astronomical)
meantime (meanwhile)
meanwhile
meatpacking
media (always use pl)
media-savvy (um)
Medicaid
Medicare
medieval
medium- and high-altitude (adj)
medium and high altitudes
medium-size(d) (adj)
medium-to-high altitude (n)
medium-to-high-altitude (adj)
meetingplace(s)
mega (cf, usually one word)
megabyte(s) (MB)
megadose(s)
megaproject(s)
member state(s) (n)
member-state (adj)
memento(s)
memoir(s) (personal reminiscence)
memorandum(s)
memorandum(s) of understanding (MOU)
menu driven
merchandise
merchantman, merchantmen (pl)
merchant ship(s)
Mercosur
messhall(s)
meskit(s)
mestizo(s)
metal-coated (um)
metal-cutting (um)
metal-smelting (um)
metalworker(s)
metalworkers union (no apostrophe)
metalworking
metamorphosis, metamorphoses (pl)
metaphor(s) (implied comparison of dissimilar things)
meteorology
meter(s)
Metro Manila
Metropolitan London
Metropolitan Moscow
but
the Moscow metropolitan area
micro (cf, usually one word)
but
micro-organism
mid (cf)
mid- and late 1990s
mid-April
midcareer
midday
mid-decade
mid-18th century (n)
mid-18th-century (adj)
mid-ice
midinfrared
midlevel
midmorning
mid-1960s-style (adj)
mid-1989
mid-1990s
mid-Pacific
midpoint(s) (n, adj)
midsixties
midterm(s) (n, adj)
midthirties
mid-to-late 1990s
mid-to-long-term (um)
midyear
middle age(s)
middle-aged (um)
middle class(s) (n)
middle-class (adj)
Middle East (n, adj)
Middle Eastern (adj)
Middle East war
middle ground
middle-income (adj)
middle-level (adj)
middleman, middlemen (pl)
middle-of-the-roader(s)
middle-size(d) (adj)
MIG-21(s)
mild-mannered (um)
mileage(s)
mile-long (um)
milepost(s)
milestone(s)
mile-wide (um)
milieu(s)
militate(s), militated, militating (to have weight or effect, for or against; see mitigate)
militiaman, militiamen (pl)
millennium, millennia (pl)
minable
mindreading
mind-set(s)
mineclearing (um)
minefield(s)
minehunter(s)
minehunting
minelayer(s)
minelaying
mineship(s)
minesite(s)
minesweeper(s)
minesweeping
mine warfare (n, um)
mineworks
mini (n)
mini (pref, usually all one word)
miniempire(s)
but
mini-estate
minimum(s)
minimum-security (adj)
minister-counselor(s)
minister(s)-designate
minister-president(s)
minuscule
minutes' (possessive case)
minutiae (the singular, minutia, is rarely used)
MIRVs (multiple independently targetable reentry vehicles)
unMIRVed
nonMIRVed
mischief-maker(s)
mischiefmaking
missile-equipped (um)
missile-related (um)
missile support(s) (n, um)
missile suspension(s) (n, um)
Mission (US, to the UN; not to be capitalized for other diplomatic offices, US or otherwise)
misspell(s), misspelled, misspelling
mitigate(s), mitigated, mitigating (to moderate or alleviate; see militate)
mixup(s)
mnemonics
mobile-erector-launcher(s) (n)
mobile missile(s) (n, um)
mockup(s) (n)
Mod 4
but
modified HY-4
model(s), modeled, modeling
modeler(s)
modem(s)
moderate-to-high (um)
modern-day (um)
modus operandi, modi operandi (pl)
modus vivendi, modi vivendi (pl)
mold(s), molded, molding (n, v)
molotov cocktail(s)
money laundering (n)
money-laundering (um)
money-losing (um)
moneymaker(s)
money-making
money market(s)
moneys (preferred plural of money [rather than
monies]; sounds stilted in most contexts; use cash,
funds, and similar everyday words)
moneysaving
monogram(s), monogrammed, monogramming
monologue(s)
monthend
monthlong (adj)
month-old (um)
months-long (adj)
mop(s) up, mopped up, mopping up
mopup (n, um)
moratorium(s)
mosque(s) (the)
most-favored-nation (adj)
most-sought-after (adj)
mothballed
mother(s)-in-law
motherland(s)
mother ship(s)
motor torpedo boat(s)
motorboat(s)
motorcycle(s)
motor-driven (um)
motorized rifle regiment(s)
motorship(s)
MOU (memorandum of understanding)
mountainside(s)
mouthful(s)
mouthpiece(s)
moveable
moviemaking
MRV(s) (multiple reentry vehicle)
MTCR (Missile Technology Control Regime)
much-discussed (um)
much-needed (um)
muckraker(s), muckraked, muckraking
muckraker(s) (n)
mudbank(s)
mudflat(s)
mudslinging
Muhammad
mullah(s)
multi (cf, usually one word)
multicolor(ed)
multifiber
multi-ply (adj, several plies)
multitasking
multi-user system(s)
multimillion-dollar (adj)
multiple independently targetable
reentry vehicles (MIRVs)
multiple-purpose (adj)
multiple reentry vehicles (MRVs)
multiple-restart (adj)
multiple rocket launcher(s)
multiplex(es), multiplexed, multiplexing
multiplexer(s)
musclebound
music teacher(s)
Muslim(s)
mutually agreed on
naivete
NAM (Nonaligned Movement)
name-calling (um)
nameplate(s)
Napoleonic code
narco (cf, all one word)
narcoinsurgent
Note: narco (sometimes just narc) can also be a separate word. Both the noun and the adjective should be limited to informal use.
narrowband (adj)
narrow-beam (adj)
narrow-body (n, adj, of aircraft)
narrow gauge(s) (n)
narrow-gauge (adj)
narrowminded
nation-building
nation-states
nationwide
native-born (um)
natural gas
natural gas field(s)
neady
near-Earth orbit
near miss(es)
near-real time (n)
near-real-time (adj)
near-record (adj)
nearsighted
near success(s)
near-term (um)
neck and neck
need-to-know (um)
ne’er-do-well(s)
negligible
neo (cf, usually one word)
neocolonist(s) (n, adj)
neofascist(s) (n, adj)
but
neo-Communist(s) (n, adj)
neo-Nazi(s) (n, adj)
nerve-racking
Netherlands, the
network(s), networked, networking (n; v)
net worth(s)
neuro (cf, all one word)
ever-ending (um)
nevertheless
newcomer(s)
newfound
new-generation (adj)
newly industrializing countries (NICs)
or economies (NIEs)
newsbroadcast(s)
newscaster(s)
news editor(s)
news-gathering (um)
newsgroup(s)
newsletter(s)
newsmagazine(s)
newsmaking
newspaper(s)
newspaper reporter(s)
newsprint(s)
newsstand(s)
newsweekly, newsweeklies (pl)
news wire(s)
newsworthy
New Year (the)
New Year’s Day
next-generation (adj)
next of kin
nightclub(s)
night-flying (um)
night letter(s)
nightlong (um)
night school(s)
night shift(s)
nighttime(s)
night-vision (adj)
nightworker(s)
Nile Delta
ninefold
nitpick(s), nitpicked, nitpicking (n, v)
nitpicker(s)
nitpicky
Nobel laureate(s)
Nobel prize(s)
noblesse oblige
nobody, nobodies (pl)
no-confidence (adj)
No Dong(s) (missile)
no-fault (adj)
no-first-strike (adj)
no-first-use (adj)
no-fly zone(s)
noise-free
noisemaker(s)
noisemaking
noisome (offensive and disgusting, like a noisome odor, or harmful)
no man's land(s)
nom(s) de guerre
nom(s) de plume
non (as prefix, usually one word)
onaligned
Nonaligned Movement (NAM)
Nonaligned summit
nonattributable
noncommissioned officer
noncontrol
nonferrous
nonlifelike
nonMIRVed
nongovernmental organization (NGO)
nonnuclear
nonocean-going
nointel
nonproliferation
nonrotating-Earth (um, extraterrestrial context)
nonuse of force (n)
nonuse-of-force (adj)
but
non-CIA
non-civil-service
non-European
non-intelligence-related
non-interest-bearing (um)
non-life-threatening (um)
non-missile-equipped
non-nuclear-powered
non-nuclear-related
non-nuclear-weapon state
non-oil-producing
non-party-member(s)
non-printing character(s)
Non-Proliferation Treaty (NPT, spell out for first use)
non-rare-earth
nonetheless
no-no, no-no's (pl)
no-nonsense (adj)
onplussed
non sequitur(s)
no one
northbound
north-central
northeast
northeastern
north end(s)
Northern Atlantic
north-northeast
North Rhine-Westphalia
north shore(s)
northward
nosecone(s)
nosedive(s)
no-show(s) (n, adj)
otebook(s)
ote paper(s)
noteworthy
noticeable
notwithstanding
nouveau riche, nouveaux riches (pl)
noelwriting (um)
no-war/no-peace
now-dominant (um)
nowhere
NPT (Non-Proliferation Treaty; Nuclear Non-Proliferation Treaty, spell out on first use)
nuclear-armed (um)
nuclear-capable (um)
nuclear delivery (n, um)
nuclear-free (um)
Nuclear Non-Proliferation Treaty
(NPT, spell out on first use)
nuclear power(s) (n, um)
nuclear-powered (um)
nuclear-powered ballistic missile submarine (SSBN)
nuclear-related (um)
nuclear strike(s) (n, um)
nuclear-war-fighting (um)
nuclear weapon(s) (n, um)
nuclear-weapons-free (um)
nuclear-weapon-sized (um)
nuclear-weapons-related (um)
nuclear-weapon state(s)
nucleus, nuclei (pl)
number-one, number-two (um)

offer(s), offered, offering
offguard
offhand
off-hours
officeholder(s)
officer-in-alias
officers club(s)
officeseeker(s)
office-seeking (um)
officeworker(s)
off-limit
off line (pred)
offline (adj, adv, comp)
off-load(s), offloaded, offloading
off-lying (um)
off-road (adj)
off-season(s)
offset(s), offset, offsetting
offshoot(s)
offshore
off-site (adj, adv)
offstage
off-the-record (um)
off-the-shelf
off-track
but
offtrack betting
off year(s)
oilfield
but
oil and gas fields
oil-processing (um)
oil-producing (um)
oil-rich
oil sands (n, um)
oilseed(s)
oil shale (n, um)
oil slick(s)
oilspill(s)
oil-soaked (um)
oil well(s)
oil workers
old-boys network(s)
old-fashioned (um)
old-guard (adj)
old-line (adj)
old-style (adj)
oldtime
Olympic Games
Olympics
  Summer Olympics
  Winter Olympics
ombudsman, ombudsmen (pl)
on-and-off (um)
on-again/off-again
on board (pred)
onboard (adj)
once-impressive
once-over
one-half
one-man (adj)
one-man/one-vote (n, adj)
one-on-one (adj, adv)
one-self
one-sided (um)
one-time (adj, single instance)
one-time (um, former)
one up (adj)
one-up(s), one-upped, one-upping
one-upmanship
one-way
ongoing
on line (pred)
online (adj, comp)
on-screen
onshore
on-site (adj)
on-station (adj)
on-stream (um)
on-the-job training
on-time (adj)
OPEC summit(s)
open-air (adj)
open-door (adj)
open-ended (um)
openhanded
open-heart (adj)
open house(s)
open-market (adj)
openminded
open-ocean (adj)
open pit(s) (n, um)
open-sea (adj)
open-source (adj)
opium poppy field(s)
  but
  poppyfield(s)
opium poppy grower(s), opium poppy growing (n)
opium-poppy-growing (um)
optoelectronics
orbit(s), orbited, orbiting (n, v)
orbital
orbiter(s)
order-of-battle (um)
ordinance(s) (law)
ordnance (weapons)
orthodox
ostensible
out (prefix, one word except with of)
  outfit(s), outfitted, outfitting
  outfitter(s)
  outmigration(s)
  outnumbered
  out-of-area (um)
  out-of-date (um)
  out-of-pocket (um)
  out-of-touch (um)
  out patient(s) (n, um)
outermost
over (cf, one word)
  Exception: over-snow vehicle(s)
overflow(s), overflowed, overflowing (n, adj, v)
overhead(s) (all senses)
overland radar(s)
overlap(s), overlapping, overlapped
overnight
overreaching
overreact(s), overreacted, overreacting
overstaff(s)
overwrite(s), overwrote, overwriting
ozone-depleting

P

pacemaker(s)
pacenetting
Pacific Rim
page proof(s)
painstaking
palate(s) (roof of mouth)
palette(s) (range of colors, paint mixing tray)
palisade(s)
pallet(s) (bed, platform)
pan (cf, one word except with uppercase words, and then uppercase P)
panchromatic
pannational
pantheism
Pan-American
Pan-Slavic
pandemic(s)
panic buying
papacy, papacies (pl)
papal
papermaker(s)
papermaking
papermill(s)
paperwork
paragraph 12
parallel(s), paralleled, paralleling (n, v)
parallel processing
paralysis, paralyses (pl)
paralyze(s), paralyzed, paralyzing
paraphernalia
parastatal (state administered)
parcel(s), parcelled, parceling (n, v)
parenthesis, parentheses (pl)
par excellence
Paris accords
parkland(s)
particle beam weapon(s)
partisan(s) (n, adj)
part owner(s)
part-time (adv, adj)
part way
party giver(s)
party goer(s)
party line(s)
partywide
passageway(s)
passer car(s)
passer(s)-by
passport(s)
pass(es) through, passed through, passing through
pastthrough(s) (n, adj)
password(s)
past-due (um)
pastureland(s)
pathbreaker(s)
pathfinder(s)
patrol(s), patrolled, patrolling (n, v)
pay(s) back, paid back, paying back
payback(s) (n)
paycheck(s)
payload(s)
pay(s) off, paid off, paying off
payoff(s) (n, um)
payroll(s)
peacekeeping
peace-loving (um)
peacemaking
peace talks
peacetime(s)
pedal(s), pedaled, pedaling (n, v)
pending (yet to come or not yet settled)
peninsulawide
pen name(s)
pent-up (um)
peptalk(s)
per capita
percent(s)
percentage(s)
percentile(s)
perceptible
per diem
peremptory
perestroika
permafrost
Permanent Representative(s) to the UN
Permanent Five (in UNSC)
permissible
permit(s), permitted, permitting (n, v)
perquisite(s) (privilege; see prerequisite)
per se
Persian Gulf state(s)
Persian Gulf war (Gulf war)
persistent
personal (of the individual)
persona non grata, personae non gratae (pl)
personnel (staff)
perspective(s) (view; see prospective)
persuadable
persuasible
petro (cf, usually one word)
   petrodollars
      but
      petro-occipital
phased-array (adj)
phase(s) down, phased down, phasing down
phasedown(s) (n, um)
phase(s) in, phased in, phasing in
phasetin(s) (n, um)
phase(s) out, phased out, phasing out
phaseout(s) (n, um)
Ph.D.(s)
phenomenon, phenomena (pl)
Philippines, the (n)
phone-in (um)
photo (cf, usually one word)
photocopy, photocopies (pl)
photomap(s)
photoreconnaissance satellite(s)
but
photo atlas(es)
photo-offset(s)
photo-oxidation
picayune
picket line(s)
pick-me-ups
pickpocket(s)
pick(s) up, picked up, picking up
pickup (n, um)
picnicking
piece goods
piecemeal
piece rate(s)
piecework(s)
pieceworker(s)
piggyback
piledriver(s)
pinpoint(s), pinpointed, pinpointing (n, v, adj)
pinstripe(s)
pin-striped
pipe bomb(s)
pipedream(s)
pipefitting(s)
pipelaying
pipeline(s)
pipe smoker(s)
place name(s)
plainclothes
plainclothesman, plainclothesmen (pl)
plain-spoken (um)
plaintext
planeload(s)
plantlife
plaster of Paris
plateau(s)
plate glass
plausible
playboy(s)
plea-bargain(s), plea-bargained, plea-bargaining
(n, um, v)
plenun(s)
PLO Chairman
plowshare(s)
plug-in (n, um)
plus or minus (adj, adv)
p.m.
pock-marked (um)
pointblank
point man, point men (pl)
police (always plural)
policymaker(s)
policymaking (spell as two words when accompanying adjective modifies only policy as in economic policy making—but unauthorized policymaking)
politicking
politico (cf, usually one word)
but
politico-orthodox
politics (always singular)
pollwatcher(s)
poppyfield(s)
but
opium poppy field(s)
poppy grower(s), poppy growing (n)
poppy-growing (um)
poppysseed(s)
popular-front (adj)
populate(s), populated, populating
popun(s) (n, um)
pork-barrel (adj)
portentous
porthole(s)
portside
post (pref, usually one word)
postattack
postboost
postcoup
postgraduate
posthaste
postmortem
postentry
posttest
posttreatment
posttreaty
but
post-9/11 (adj)
post bellum
post-civil-war (um)
post-target-tracking
postcard(s)
potbellied
potboiler(s)
potluck
potpourri(s)
potshot(s)
poultryman, poultrymen (pl)
poultry-raising (um)
poverty-stricken
power base(s)
power breakfast(s)
power broker(s)
power-driven (um)
power-generating (um)
power grab(s)
power grid(s)
powerhouse(s)
powerline(s)
power plant(s)
power play(s)
power-projection (adj)
power sharing (n)
power-sharing (um)
power station(s)
practice(s), practiced, practicing (n, v)
praiseworthy
praiseworthy
pre (pref, usually one word)
predetente
preelection
preexisting
preindependence
preter (adj)
prewar
but
pre-flight-test (um)
pree-incan
pre-position(s), pre-positioned, pre-positioning
(position in advance)
pre-martial-law
precede(s), preceded, preceding (go ahead of)
precedence (priority)
precedents (prior instances)
pre(s) (sing, pl)
precision-guided missile(s) (PGM)
predilection(s)
predominant (adj)
predominate(s), predominated, predominating
preempt(s), preempted, preempting
prefer(s), preferred, preferring
preferable
preference(s)
prerequisite(s) (need; see perquisite)
present-day (adj)
presidential (non-US)
Presidential (US; see footnote B)
presidential guard(s)
president(s)-elect
President-elect (US)
press agent(s)
press-gang(s), press-ganged, press-ganging (n, v)
presstime(s)
prevaricate(s), prevaricated, prevaricating
price-sharing (um)
prima donna behavior
prima facie
prime minister(s)
prime-minister-designate (general sense)
but
the Prime Minister-designate
prime-ministerial
prime-ministrieship(s)
prime-ministry, prime-ministries (pl)
prime mover(s)
prime-time (adj)
principal (sum of money, chief)
principle(s) (proposition)
printout(s)
printshop(s)
prisoner(s) of war (n)
prisoner-of-war (um)
private-sector (adj)
privilege(s)
prizewinner(s)
but
Nobel Prize winner
prizewinning
pro (as a prefix meaning “in favor of,”
generally one word)
proactive
proapartheid
profederal
progovernment
proreform
proregime
prowar
but
pro-African
pro-arms-control (um)
pro-free-market (um)
pro-free-trade
pro-ruling-party
Note: When used as part of a Latin phrase, pro
stands alone and is not hyphenated.
pro forma
pro rata
pro tem
pro tempore
problem solver(s)
problem-solving (um)
proceed(s), proceeded, proceeding (n, v)
processible
producible
production-sharing (um)
proffer(s), proffered, proffering
profit(s), profited, profiting (n, v)
profitable
profit-and-loss (um)
profitmaking
profit-sharing (um)
program(s), programmed, programming (n, v)
programmable
programmatic
programmer(s)
prologue(s)
proofread(s), proofread, proofreading
propel(s), propelled, propelling
propellant(s)
prophecy, prophecies (n)
prophesier(s)
prophecy, prophesies, prophesied, prophesying
propjet(s)
prospective (anticipated; see perspective)
protege(s)
protester(s)
protocol(s)
prove(s), proved, proving
proved (adj, for energy reserves only)
proven (adj, except energy reserves)
proviso(s)
pseudo (cf, usually one word)
  but
    pseudo-Messiah
    pseudo-official
    pseudo-peace-loving
publicity-conscious (um)
public-sector (adj)
public-spirited (um)
pullback(s) (n, um)
pullout(s) (n, um)
pulse-Doppler effect
pulse-Doppler
pulswidth(s)
pummel(s), pummeled, pummeling
pump house(s)
pump-priming (um)
pump station(s)
purse strings
pushover(s) (n, um)
pushup(s) (n, um)
put-on(s) (n, um)
put-up(s) (n, um)

Q
quality-of-life (um)
quarrel(s), quarreled, quarreling
quarterdeck(s)
quartermaster(s)
quadripartite
quasi (pref, all hyphenated)
  Note: quasi can also be a separate adj.
quasi currency board
questionnaire(s)
queue(s)
quick-count polling
quick fix(es)
quick-reaction (adj)
quicksilver (n, adj)
quick time
quick-witted (um)
quid pro quo(s)
quitclaim(s)

R
rabble-rouser(s)
racehorse(s)
racetrack(s)
rack(s), racked, racking (n, v; see wrack)
radar-absorbing (um)
radar-cross-section(s)
radar tracking
radio (cf, usually one word)
  radioactive
    radiobroadcast(s)
    radioelectronic(s) (n, adj)
    radiofrequency, radiofrequencies
    radioisotope(s)
    radiotelegraph(s)
    radiotelephone(s)
    but
    radio amplifier(s)
    radio antenna(s)
    radio-cassette(s)
radio channel(s)
radio communication(s)
radio control(s)
radio engineer(s)
radio engineering
radio link(s)
radio navigation
radio range(s)
radio receiver(s)
radio relay(s)
radio set(s)
radio station(s)
radio transmitter(s)
radio tube(s)
radio wave(s)
radius, radii
rag-tag
railborne
railcar(s)
railhead(s)
rail line(s)
rail-mobile
rail net(s)
railroad(s)
railroader(s)
rail shed(s)
rail spur(s)
rail train(s)
railway(s)
railwaymen
railcheck(s)
rainfall(s)
rain-fed
rain forest(s)
rainforest
rainmaking
rainproof
rainshower(s)
rainspout(s)
rainstorm(s)
raintight
rainwater
raison(s) d'etre

RAM (random-access memory, read/write memory)

Ramadan
ramjet(s)
ramrod(s)
ramshackle
rangefinder(s)
rangehead(s)
rang rate(s)
rangel rate
rank and file
rank-and-file
rapid fire
rapid-fire
rapid transit
rapid-reaction
rapid-response
rapporteur(s)
approachement
rare-earth
rate-cutting
rate-fixing
ratesetting
rat-infested
ratline(s)
rat race(s)
ravels, raveled, raveling
razor-sharp
re (pref, usually one word)
realign(s), realigned, realigning
redirect(s), redirected, redirecting
reemerge(s), reemerged, reemerging
reenter(s), reentered, reentering
reentry, reentries
reequip(s), reequipped, reequipping
reeestablish('es), reestablished, reestablishing
reevaluate(s), reevaluated, reevaluating
reexport(s), reexported, reexporting
reformat(s), reformatted, reformating
refuel(s), refueled, refueling
reignite(s), reigned, reigniting
reinforce(s), reinforced, reinforcing
reman(s), remainned, remainning
reinstate(s), reinstated, reinstating
reinvent(s), reinvented, reinventing
reprocess(s), reprocessed, reprocessing
reuse(s), reused, reusing

but
re-cover(s), re-covered, re-covering (cover again)
re-create(s), re-created, re-creating (create again)
re-cross-examination
re-form(s), re-formed, re-forming (form again).
re-ink(s), re-inked, re-inking
re-present(s), re-presented, re-presenting
(represent again)
re-redirect(s), re-redirected, re-redirecting
re-treat(s), re-treated, re-treating (treat again)

readout(s)
ready-built (um)
readymade
ready reference(s)
real estate (n, um)
realpolitik
real-time (adj)
rear area(s) (n, um)
rear end(s)
rear-guard (adj)
rear service(s)
rear services area
rebel(s), rebelled, rebelling
rebut(s), rebutted, rebutting (to argue to the contrary; see refute)
recently designed logo(s)
receptacle(s)
reconnaissance(s)
reconnoiter(s), reconnoitered, reconnoitering
recordbreaking
recordkeeping
recordmaking
red, redder, reddened, reddening
red-blooded (um)
red-carpet (adj)
red-haired (um)
redheaded
redhead(s)
redheaded
red-hot (um)
redound(s), rounded, rounding

red tape(s) (literal)
red-tape (nonliteral)
reduced-observable(s) (n, adj)
reducible(s)
refer(s), referred, referring
referable
reference(s), referenced, referencing (n, v)
referendum(s)
form-minded
refute(s), refuted, refuting (connotes success in winning the argument; see rebut)
regionwide
reign(s), reigned, reigning (n, v; to exercise sovereign power)
rein(s), reined, reining (n, v; to guide, to control, or—with in—to hold back)
relations with relevant
reluctant (unwilling to act; see reticent)
reminiscent
remit(s), remitted, remitting remote-control (adj)
remote-controlled
remote-sensing (um)
rennaissance(s)
but the Renaissance
Renaissance man, Renaissance men (pl)
rent-free
repairman, repairmen (pl)
replication(s)
reprehensible
Representative(s) (US Congress)
representative(s) at large
representative(s)-elect
republicwide
requester(s)
research study, research studies (pl)
Resident(s) (diplomatic)
residence(s)
resilience
resilient
resistance
resistant
rest cure(s)
rest home(s)
restroom(s)
resume(s), resumed, resuming
reticent (uncommunicative or reserved; see reluctance)
retrofire
retrofit(s), retrofitted, retrofitting
retrorocket(s)
Reuters (news agency)
reverse-engineer(s), reverse-engineered, reverse-engineering
reversible
revise(s), revised, revising
Revolutionary Guard (force or members)
ricefield(s)
rice growing (n)
riceland(s)
ridge line(s)
rifleman, riflemen (pl)
right-angled (um)
right away
right-hand (adj)
right-handed (um)
right(s)-of-way
right-to-work (adj)
right turn(s)
right wing(s)
rightwing (adj)
rightwinger(s)
ringleader(s)
ring-shaped (um)
ringside(s)
ringworm
riot-control (adj)
riptide(s)
rise(s), rose, rising (n, v)
risk taker(s)
risk taking
rival(s), rivaled, rivaling
riverbank(s)
riverbed(s)
riverborne
river bottom(s)
river-crossing
riverfront(s)
riverside(s)
roadbed(s)
roadblock(s)
roadbuilding
road-clearing (um)
roadmap(s)
road-mobile (um)
road scraper(s)
road show(s)
roadside(s)
road-test(s), road-tested, road-testing (n, v)
roadway(s)
road-weary (um)
rob(s), robbed, robbing
rockbottom (nonliteral)
rockslide(s)
rock wool
rogue state(s)
rollback(s) (n, um)
rollcall(s)
rolling-stock (adj)
roll-on/roll-off (um, of ships)
Ro/Ro (military) or ro/ro
roll(s) out, rolled out, rolling out
rollout (n, um)
rollout-to-launch (um, of weapons)
rollover(s) (n, um)
roll(s) up, rolled up, rolling up
roll-up (n, um)
ROM (read-only memory)
rooftop(s)
rough-and-ready (um)
rough-and-tumble (n, adj)
roughcast (um, v)
rough-faced (um)  roughhewn
roughhouse(s), roughhoused, roughhousing (n, v)  roughneck(s) (n, adj)
roughrider(s)
rough-sketch(es), rough-sketched, rough-sketching (n, v)
roundabout(s) (n, um)
roundrobin(s) (petition)
roundtable(s) (panel)
round-the-clock
round-topped
round trip(s) (n, um)
round(s) up, rounded up, rounding up
roundup (n, um)
rubberneck(s)
rubber plant(s)
rubber stamp(s) (literal, n)
rubberstamps, rubberstamped, rubberstamping (nonliteral, n, um, v)
rubber-stamped (literal, um)
rubles’ (pl possessive)
rulemaking
rule(s) of thumb
rules-of-origin
ruling-family (adj)
ruling-party (adj)
rumormonger(s)
rundown(s) (n, um)
run(s) in, ran in, running in
run-in(s) (n, um)
runner-up, runners-up (pl)
running mate(s)
runoff(s) (n, um)
runtthrough(s) (n, um)
run(s) up, ran up, running up
runup(s) (n, um)
runway
rush hour(s)

Russian Far East
rustproofing
rust-resistant (um)

S

saber rattling(s) (n)
saber-rattling (um)
saddle stitch(es) (n)
saddle-stitch(es), saddle-stitched, saddle-stitching
saddle-stitched (um)
safe-conduct(s) (n, adj)
safecracking
safe-deposit (adj)
safeguard(s), safeguarded, safeguarding (n, v)
safe haven(s)
safehouse(s)
safehouse keeper(s)
safehouse keeping
safekeeping
sailboat(s)
sailcloth(s)
sailmaking
salable
salesmanship
salesperson, salespeople (pl)
sales tax(es)
SALT (strategic arms limitation talks)
salt flat(s)
saltwater(s)
salvo(s)
samizdat(s)
samurai
San Andreas Fault
sanatorium(s)
sandbag(s), sandbagged, sandbagging (n, v)
sandbank(s)
sandbar(s)
sandblast(s), sandblasted, sandblasting (n, v)
sand dune(s)
Sandinista(s)
sandpaper(s), sandpapered, sandpapering (n, v)
sandstorm(s)
sandy-bottomed (um)
sanguinary (bloodthirsty)
sanguine (ruddy or optimistic and cheerful)
sanitarium(s)
satellite(s)
spiritual-borne (um)
sawmill(s)
saw-toothed (um)
say-so (n)
scale(s) up, scaled up, scaling up
scaleup(s) (n)
scale(s) back, scaled back, scaling back
scandalmongering
scapegoat(s)
screamer-monger(s)
scareproof
scatterbrained
scene setter(s)
school-age (adj)
school board(s)
schoolbook(s)
schoolboy(s)
schoolbus(es)
schoolchildren
schoolday(s)
schoolgirl(s)
schoolgrounds
schoolhouse(s)
schoolroom(s)
school of thought
schoolteacher(s)
    but
    high school teacher
school-trained (um)
schoolwork
schoolyard(s)
school year(s)

scorched-earth (adj)
scoreboard(s)
scorecard(s)
scorekeeping
scot-free
Scotsman, Scotsmen (pl)
scout car(s)
scrapbook(s)
scrap heap(s)
scrap iron
scrap paper(s)
scrapyard(s)
scratch pad(s)
scratch test(s)
screw-driven (um)
screw propeller(s)
screw-threaded (um)
screw wheel(s)
scrubland(s)
scuba
Scud B('s)
scuttlebutt
sea
    sea-based (um)
    seabed(s)
    seaport(s)
    seaborne
    seacoast(s)
    seacraft
    seafaring
    seafloor(s)
    seafood(s)
    seagoing
    seakeeping
    sea lane(s)
    sea-launched cruise missile(s) (SLCM)
    sea level
    sea life
    sealift(s), sealifted, sealifting (n, v)
    sea lines of communication (SLOC)
    sea lion(s)
    seaplane(s)
    seaport(s)
    seapower
    sea route(s)
    seashore(s)
    seasick
| seaside(s) | self-trained |
| sea test(s), sea tested, sea testing (n, v) | selfless |
| seawall(s) | selfsame |
| seaward | sell(s) off, sold off, selling off |
| seawater | selloff(s) (n, adj) |
| seaway(s) | sellout(s) (n, um) |
| seaworthy | semi (pref, usually one word) |
| search-and-destroy (um) | semiannually (twice a year; use in preference to biannually; see also biennially) |
| search engine(s) | semiarid |
| searchlight(s) | semidesert |
| searchplane(s) | semiofficial |
| seatbelt(s) | semiweekly (twice a week; see biweekly) |
| second | but |
| second-best (um) | semi-armor-piercing |
| second-class (adj) | semi-Christian |
| second-degree (adj) | semi-idleness |
| second-generation (adj) | semi-independent |
| second-guess(es) | semi-indirect |
| second-guessed | semi-land-mobile |
| second-guessing (v) | semi-winter-hardy |
| second-half (adj) | Second World War |
| second hand(s) (n) | secretary general, secretaries general (pl) |
| secondhand (adv, adj) | secretary-generalship |
| second in command | secretaryship(s) |
| second-largest (adj) | secretary-treasurer |
| second-leading (um) | secret service(s) |
| secondmost | secret society, secret societies (pl) |
| but | secretwriting |
| second-most-powerful (um) | security decisionmaking |
| second-quarter (adj) | seesaw(s), seesawed, seesawing (n, adj, v) |
| second-ranking (um) | seize(s), seized, seizing |
| second-rate | self (reflexive prefix, use hyphen) |
| second-rater(s) | self-motivated |
| second-tier (um) | Senator(s) (US Congress) |
| second-best (um) | sendoff(s) (n, um) |
| separate(s), separated, separating | Serbo-Croatian |
| Serbo-Croatian | serious-minded (um) |
| serviceable | service-connected (um) |
| service-connected (um) | serviceman, servicemen (pl) |
| servicewide | servicewoman, servicewomen (pl) |
| servomechanism(s) | set(s) back, set back, setting back |
| set(s) back, set back, setting back | setback(s) (n, um) |
| setback(s) (n, um) | set(s) down, set down, setting down |
| set(s) down, set down, setting down | setdown(s) (n, um) |
| setdown(s) (n, um) | set(s) in, set in, setting in |
| set(s) in, set in, setting in | set-in(s) (n, um) |
| set(s) off, set off, setting off | setoff(s) (n, um) |
| setoff(s) (n, um) | setpiece(s) |
| setpiece(s) | set-to(s) (n, um) |
| set-to(s) (n, um) | set(s) up, set up, setting up |
| set(s) up, set up, setting up | setup(s) (n, um) |
| sevenfold | partnership(s) |
| severalfold | premiershlp(s) |
| shadowbox(es), shadowboxed, shadowboxing | prime-ministership(s) |
| shake(s) down, shook down, shaking down | shipboard |
| shakedown(s) (n, um) | shipborne |
| shake(s) out, shook out, shaking out | shipbuilder(s) |
| shakeout(s) (n, um) | shipbuilding |
| shake(s) up, shook up, shaking up | ship-day(s) |
| shakeup(s) (n, um) | shipload(s) |
| shallow-draft (adj) | shipowner(s) |
| shamefaced | shipowing |
| shameworthy | shipshape |
| shantytown(s) | shipwreck(s), shipwrecked, shipwrecking (n, v) |
| shaped-charge (adj, of warheads) | shipyard(s) |
| sharecropper(s) | shock wave(s) |
| shareholder(s) | shogun(s) |
| sharia | shoo-in(s) |
| sharp-angled (um) | shoot(s) down, shot down, shooting down |
| sharp-edged (um) | shotdown(s) (n) |
| sharpshooting | shootout(s) |
| sharp-witted (um) | shopkeeping |
| shaykh(s) | shoplift(s), shoplifted, shoplifting (n, v) |
| sheep farm(s) | shopowner(s) |
| shepherder(s) | shoptalk |
| shepherding | shopworn |
| sheepkeeping | shoreland(s) |
| sheepland(s) | shore leave(s) |
| sheepshearing | shoreline(s) |
| sheepskin(s) | shortchange(s), shortchanged, shortchanging |
| sheet metal(s) | short-circuit (n) |
| shelf life, shelf lives (pl) | short-circuit(s), short-circuited, short-circuiting |
| shelf plate(s) | short-circuited (um) |
| shellburst(s) | shortcoming(s) |
| shellfish | shortcut (n, adj, v) |
| shell game(s) | shortfall(s) |
| shellhole(s) | shorthand (writing) |
| shell-like | short-handed (um) |
| shellproof | short-lived (um) |
| shellshocked | short-range (adj) |
| sherpa(s) | short run(s) (n) |
| ship (suffix, usually one word) | shortrun (um) |
shortsighted
short-term (adj)
short-to-long (adj)
short-to-long-range (adj)
shortwave(s) (n, adj; radio)
shoulder-launched (um)
showcase(s)
showdown(s)
showman, showmen (pl)
showoff(s) (n, um)
showpiece(s)
shura
shut(s) down, shut down, shutting down
shutdown(s) (n, um)
shut(s), shut in, shutting in
shut-in(s) (n, um)
shut(s) off, shut off, shutting off
shutoff(s) (n, um)
shut(s) out, shut out, shutting out
shutout(s) (n, um)
sickbay(s)
sickbed(s)
sick leave
sidearm(s)
sidebar(s)
side effect(s)
side line(s) (literal)
sideline(s), sidelined, sidelining (nonliteral; n, v)
side lobe(s)
side road(s)
side-scan radar
sideshow(s)
sidestep(s), sidestepped, sidestepping (n, v)
sidewipe(s), sideswiped, sideswiping (n, v)
sidetrack(s), sidetracked, sidetracking (n, v)
sidetrip(s)
sidewalk(s)
sideways
sieve(s)
sightreading
sightsaving
sightsee(s), sightsaw, sightseeing
sightseer(s)
SIGINT
signal(s), signaled, signaling (n, v)
signal(s), signaled, signaling (n, v)
signalman, signalmen (pl)
signal-processing (um)
signal tower(s)
sign(s) off, signed off, signing off
signoff(s) (n, um)
sign(s) on, signed on, signing on
sign-on(s) (n, um)
signpost(s), signposted, signposting (n, v)
sign(s) up, signed up, signing up (n, v)
signup(s) (n, um)
silk screen(s), silk screened, silk screening (n, v)
silkworm(s)
silo-based (um)
silver-gray (um)
silver-haired (um)
silver-tongued (um)
silverworker(s)
simon-pure (um)
simple-minded (um)
simple-witted (um)
simulcast(s), simulcast, simulcasting (n, v)
sine qua non(s)
single-handed (um)
single-handedly (adv)
single-minded (um)
single-mindedly (adv)
single-mindedness
single-most-important (um)
single-seat (adj)
single-source (adj)
single-track (adj)
single warhead
Sino- (as prefix)
siphon(s)
sister(s)-in-law
sitdown(s) (n, um)
snowshoe(s)
snowstorm(s)
snow-topped (um)
snow-white (um)
soapbox(es)
soap opera(s)
sober-minded (um)
sober-sided
sob story, sob stories (pl)
so-called (um)
social work
social worker(s)
socio (cf, usually one word)
socio-economic
but
socio-official
soft coal
soft copy, soft copies (pl) (n)
soft-copy (adj)
soft drink(s) (n, um)
soft goods
soft-hearted
soft-pedal(s), soft-pedaled, soft-pedaling (v)
soft-soap(s), soft-soaped, soft-soaping (v, nonliteral)
soft-spoken (um)
software
Solidarity (Poland)
solid-propellant (adj)
solid rocket propellant(s)
solid-state (adj)
solo(s)
somebody (pronoun)
somebody, somebodies (pl) (n)
someday
somehow
someone (anyone)
some one (distributive)
someplace (adv)
something
some time (n, an unspecified time)
sometime (adj, occasional; adv, at an unspecified time)
sometimes (adv, occasionally)
somewhat
somewhere
son(s)-in-law
sonobuoy(s)
soon-to-be- (um, often prefixed)
sore point(s)
sorry-looking (um)
soulmate(s)
soul-searching (um)
sound-absorbing (um)
soundingboard(s)
sound-minded (um)
soundoff(s) (n, um)
soundproof(s), soundproofed, soundproofing (adj, v)
sound wave(s)
sourfaced
sour-natured (um)
sous-sherpa(s)
southbound
south-central
southeast
southeast-bound (um)
south end(s)
south side(s)
south-southeast
southward
southwest
soybean(s)
space age
space-based (um)
spaceborne
spacecraft
spaceflight(s)
space key(s)
space launch site(s) (n, um)
space mine(s)
space plane(s)
spaceship(s)
space station(s)
space suit(s)
space tracking (n, um)
space walk(s)
spam(s), spammed, spamming (n, v)
Spanish American
Spanish-born (um)
Spanish-speaking (um)
spare-parts (adj)
spark plug(s)
special envoy(s)
special-forces (adj)
special-interest (adj)
special-purpose (adj)
Special Weapons and Tactics (SWAT)
specter(s)
spectrum, spectra (pl)
speechwriter(s)
speechwriting
speedboat(s)
speedwriting
spellbind(s), spellbound, spellbinding
spellbinder(s)
spell check(s), spell checked, spell checking
spell checker(s)
spendthrift(s)
spent-fuel (adj)
spent nuclear fuel reprocessing plant(s)
spill(s) over, spilled over, spilling over
spillover(s) (n, um)
spillway(s)
spin doctor(s), spin-doctored, spin-doctoring (n, v)
spin control
spin(s) off, spun off, spinning off
spinoff(s) (n, um)
spin(s) up, spun up, spinning up
spinup(s) (n, um)
splash(es) down, splashed down, splashing down
splashdown(s) (n, um)
split second (n)
split-second (adj)
split(s) up, split up, splitting up
splitup(s) (n, um)
spoil sport(s)
spokesperson(s) (spokespeople alt pl)
sports bar(s)
sportsmanlike
spot check(s) (n)
spotted check(s), spot-checked, spot-checking
spreadsheet(s)
spring(s) (season)
springboard(s)
spring fever
springtime(s)
spur line(s)
square-bottomed (um)
square deal(s)
square meter(s)
square root(s)
squeeze play(s)
SRF (Strategic Rocket Forces)
SS-7(s)
SSB(s) (ballistic missile submarine)
SSBN(s) (nuclear-powered ballistic missile submarine)
SS-N-4(s)
S&T (science and technology)
stadium(s)
stage-manage(s), stage-managed, state-managing
stairstep (adj)
stalemate(s), stalemated, stalemating (n, v)
stalking-horse(s)
stanch(es), stanched, stanching (v, stop, especially with regard to a heavy outflow; see staunch)
stand(s) alone, stood alone, standing alone
stand-alone(s) (n, adj)
standard bearer(s)
standard gauge(s) (n)
standard-gauge (adj)
standard time(s)
stand(s) by, stood by, standing by
standby(s) (n, um)
stand(s) down, stood down, standing down
standdown(s) (n, um)
stand(s) fast, stood fast, standing fast
standfast(s) (n, um)
stand(s) in, stood in, standing in
stand-in(s) (n, um)
standing-room-only (um)
stand(s) off, stood off, standing off
standoff(s) (n, um)
standoffish
stand(s) out, stood out, standing out
standout(s) (n, um)
stand(s) pat, stood pat, standing pat
standpat(s) (n)
standpatter(s)
standpoint(s)
stand(s) still, stood still, standing still
standstill(s) (n, um)
stand(s) up, stood up, standing up
standup(s) (n, um)
starboard
star-spangled (um)
start(s) up, started up, starting up
startup(s) (n, um)
state banking system(s)
state enterprise industrial sector(s)
state enterprise sector(s)
statehood
state of the art (n)
state-of-the-art (adj)
state of the union
state of war (n)
state-of-war (adj)
state-room(s)
state-run (um)
statesman, statesmen (pl)
statesmanlike
stateswoman, stateswomen (pl)
statewide
stationary (fixed)
stationery, stationeries (pl) (paper)
stationmaster(s)
station wagon(s)
Status of Forces Agreement (SOFA)
status quo
statute book(s)
statute mile(s)
staunch (adj, steadfast; see staunch)
stay-at-home(s) (n, adj)
staybehind(s) (n)
stealth
stealth bomber(s)
stealth technology, stealth technologies (pl)
steamboat(s)
steam-driven (um)
steam engine(s)
steamer-borne (um)
steamer line(s)
steamfitting
steam heat
steampipe(s)
steam-propelled (um)
steamroller(s), steamrollered, steamrollering
(n, um, v)
steamship(s)
steelhearted
steelmaking
steel mill(s)
steel-producing (um)
steel trading
steel wool
steelworker(s)
steelworks
stepbrother(s)
stepchild, stepchildren (pl)
steppingstone(s)
stepsister(s)
step(s) up, stepped up, stepping up
step-up(s) (n, um)
stick-in-the-mud(s) (nonliteral)
stick-to-it-iveness
stillborn
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>still life(s)</th>
<th>straight-shooting (um)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>still-lingering (um)</td>
<td>straight-spoken (um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>still-to-be- (um, often prefixed)</td>
<td>straight-talker(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>still-unseated (um)</td>
<td>straight-talking (um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stimulus, stimuli (pl)</td>
<td>straitjacket(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stockholder(s)</td>
<td>straitlaced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stock-in-trade</td>
<td>stranglehold(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stock market(s) (n, um)</td>
<td>straphanger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stockpile(s), stockpiled, stockpiling (n, v)</td>
<td>strap(s) on, strapped on, strapping on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stockraising</td>
<td>strap-on (n, adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stock-still (um)</td>
<td>stratagem(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stocktaking(s)</td>
<td>Strategic Rocket Forces (SRF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stockyard(s)</td>
<td>stratum, strata (pi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stone-cold (um)</td>
<td>strawman, strawmen (pl) (nonliteral)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stonemaking</td>
<td>straw vote(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stonecutting</td>
<td>streamlined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stone-deaf (um)</td>
<td>streamlining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stonehearted</td>
<td>streetchar(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stone wall(s) (n)</td>
<td>streetsmart (adj)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stonewall(s), stonewalled, stonewalling (v, nonliteral)</td>
<td>street smarts (n)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stopgap(s)</td>
<td>streetwise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stoplight(s)</td>
<td>stretchout(s) (n, um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stop(s) off, stopped off, stopping off</td>
<td>strikebreaker(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stopoff(s) (n, adj)</td>
<td>strike(s) out, struck out, striking out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stop(s) over, stopped over, stopping over</td>
<td>strikeout(s) (n, um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stopover(s) (n, adj)</td>
<td>strike(s) over, struck over, striking over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stopwatch(es)</td>
<td>strikeover(s) (n, um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>storefront(s)</td>
<td>strong-arm(s), strong-armed, strong-arming (um, v)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>storeowner(s)</td>
<td>strongbox(es)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>storm-swept (um)</td>
<td>stronghearted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>storytelling(s)</td>
<td>stronghold(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>storywriting</td>
<td>strongman, strongmen (pi) (nonliteral)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stouthearted</td>
<td>strong-minded (um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stow(s) away, stowed away, stowing away</td>
<td>strong point(s) (personal forte)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stowaway(s) (n, um)</td>
<td>strongpoint(s) (military fortification)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>straightforward</td>
<td>strong-willed (um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>straight line(s)</td>
<td>stubbornness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>straight shooter(s)</td>
<td>stumblingblock(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stupid-looking (um)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stylebook(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
style guide(s)
style manual(s)
Su-20(s)
sub (cf, usually one word)
  subbalance(s)
  subbasement(s)
  subbasin(s)
  subchaser(s)
  subcommittee(s)
  subcontinental
  submachinegun(s)
  submarginal
  subpolar
  substandard
  subsystem(s)
  subunit(s)
  but
  sub-Himalayan
  sub rosa
  Sub-Saharan
  sub-subcommittee(s)
submarine-launched ballistic missile(s) (SLBM)
submit(s), submitted, submitting
subpoena(s)
subtlety, subtleties (pl)
succeed(s), succeeded, succeeding
sudden-death (um)
sugar beet(s)
sugarcane(s)
sugar-coat(s), sugar-coated, sugar-coating
sugar-coated (um)
sugar mill(s)
sulfur (derivatives also spelled with f)
summer(s) (season)
summer school(s)
summertime(s)
summit(s)
  summit(s) (literal and nonliteral, initial letter not capitalized; example: OPEC summit)
sundown(s)
sun-dried (um)
sunlit
sunstroke(s)
suntan(s), suntanned, suntanning (n, v)
sunup(s).
super (pref, usually one word. Note that super can also be a separate word—n, or, informally, adj or adv)
superegoist(s)
superhighway(s)
superpower(s)
supermarket(s)
  but
  super-Christian
  super-high-frequency, super-high-frequencies (pl) (n, adj)
  super-superlative(s) (n, adj)
supersede(s), superseded, superseding
supervise(s), supervised, supervising
supra (pref, usually one word)
  supranational
  suprarenal
  but
  supra-abdominal
  supra-Christian
sure-fire (adj)
sure-footed (um)
sure thing(s)
surface-burst (adj)
surface ship(s) (n, um)
surface-to-air (um)
surge protector(s)
surmise(s), surmised, surmising (n, v)
surprise(s), surprised, surprising (n, v)
surreptitious
surveil(s), surveilled, surveilling
surveillance
susceptible
SWAT (Special Weapons and Tactics)
sweepstake(s)
sweptback(s) (n, um)
sweptwing(s) (n, um)
swing shift(s)
swingwing(s)
switchblade(s)
switchboard(s)
switch box(es)
switch(es) over, switched over, switching over
switchover(s) (n)
switch tower(s)
switchyard(s)
syllabus(es)  
symposium(s)  
synonymous  
synopsis, synopses (pl)  
synthetic-aperture (adj, of radar)  
syrup(s)  
system backup(s)  
systemwide (adj)

T  
table A-4  
tableau(s)  
taboo(s)  
tailgate(s), tailgated, tailgating (n, v)  
tailormade  
tailpipe(s)  
tailspin(s)  
Taiwan (n, adj)  
take(s) down, took down, taking down  
takedown(s) (n, um)  
take(s) home, took home, taking home  
take-home(s) (n, adj)  
take(s) off, took off, taking off  
takeoff(s) (n, um)  
take(s) out, took out, taking out  
takeout(s) (n, um)  
take(s) over, took over, taking over  
takeover(s) (n, um)  
take(s) up, took up, taking up  
takeup(s) (n, um)  
talebearer(s)  
talemonger(s)  
talebearer(s)  
Taliban (takes singular verb)  
tamperproof  
tangible(s) (n, adj)  
tank(s) (lowercase, even after a proper title—Abrams tank)  
tank car(s)  
tape deck(s)  
tape-record(s), tape-recorded, tape-recording  
tape recorder(s)  
target(s), targeted, targeting  
targetable  
targeter(s)  
task force(s)  
taskmaster(s)  
tax collector(s)  
tax dodger(s)  
tax-exempt (um)  
tax form(s)  
tax-free (um)  
taxi(s)  
taxpaying  
tax-supported (um)  
teachers college (no apostrophe)  
teamplay  
teamplayer(s)  
teamwork  
tear(s) down, tore down, tearing down  
tear down(s) (n, um)  
tear gas(es), teargassed, teargassing (n, v, um)  
teenage  
teenager(s)  
tele (cf. all one word)  
televises  
telltale(s) (n, adj)  
tendency, tendencies (pl)  
tenfold  
terminus, termini (pl)  
territorywide  
test bed(s)  
test case(s)  
test-fire(s), test-fired, test-firing  
test-fly, test-flies, test-flew, test-flown, test-flying  
test-jam(s), test-jammed, test-jamming  
test-launch(es), test-launched, test-launching  
test range(s)  
test site(s)  
test stand(s)
tete-a-tete(s)
textbook(s)
thanksgiving(s)
  but
    Thanksgiving Day
thank-you(s) (n)
thear(s)
theargoing
theaterrwide
then Premier
then-ruling (um)
then second deputy minister
then-troublesome (um)
thereafter
thereby
therefor (for it)
therefore (for that reason)
thereunder
thereupon
thesis, theses (pl)
thickheaded
thickskinned
think factory, think factories (pl)
think-piece(s)
think tank(s)
thinskinned
third-class (adj)
third-country (adj)
third-degree (adj)
thirdhand (adv, adj)
third-order (adj)
third-party (adj)
third-quarter (adj)
third-rate (adj)
Third World countries
thoroughbred(s) (n, adj)
thoroughfare(s)
thoroughgoing
thought-provoking (um)
threat-driven (um)
three-dimensional (um)
threefold
threesome(s)
threshold(s)
throughout
throughput(s)
through road(s)
throughway(s)
throw(s) away, threw away, thrown away, throwing away
throwaway(s) (n, um)
throw(s) back, threw back, throwing back
throwback(s) (n, um)
throw line(s)
throw rope(s)
throw weight(s) (n, um)
thumbnail(s)
thunderclap(s)
thunderhead(s)
thundershower(s)
thunderstorm(s)
Tiananmen Square
ticketholder(s)
ticket seller(s)
tidal wave(s)
tideland(s)
tidetable(s)
tidewater(s)
tide-worn (um)
tiebreaker(s)
tie(s) in, tied in, tying in
tie-in(s) (n, um)
tie(s) to, tied to, tying to
tie(s) up, tied up, tying up
tieup(s) (n, um)
tightfisted
tight-knit (um)
tightlipped
tightrope(s)
tightwad(s)
timberland(s)
time (suffix, often solid)
daytime
halftime
peacetime
but
full-time
part-time
time being
time bomb(s)
time clock(s)
time-consuming (um)
time delay (adj)
time frame(s)
time honored (um)
time keeper(s)
time killing
time lag(s)
time line(s)
time out(s) (n)
time piece(s)
timesaving
time sensitive (um)
time server(s)
time share(s), time shared, time sharing (n, v)
time slot(s)
time span(s)
time table(s)
time urgent (um)
time wasting
time worn
tip(s) off, tipped off, tipping off
tip off(s) (n, um)
tip toe(s), tiptoed, tiptoing (n, v)
title holder(s)
title page(s)
title winning (um)
T-jetty, T-jetties (pl)
to do(s) (n)
toe hold(s)
toll bridge(s)
toll gate(s)
toll road(s)
Tomahawk-class missile(s)
tone deaf (um)
tone(s) up, toned up, toning up
tone up(s) (n, um)
tongue lash(es), tongue lashed, tongue lashing (v)
tongue lashing(s) (n)
tongue tied
tongue twister(s)
tongue twisting (um)
ton kilometer
tool building
tool fitter(s)
tool kit(s)
tool shop(s)
tool smith(s)
tool steel
tool work(s)
tooth and nail
top brass
top drawer(s) (n)
top drawer (adj)
top end (adj)
top flight (adj)
top heavy
top level (adj)
top line(s)
top liner(s)
top most
top notch
top quality (adj)
top secret (um)
top side (nautical)
topsy turvy
torch light(s)
tornado(s)
Tornado (aircraft name)
torpedo boat(s)
torpedo mine(s)
torpedo room(s)
torpedo tube(s)
torsion bar(s) (n, um)
tortuous (adj, twisting, devious, highly complex)
torturous (adj, causing torture, cruelly painful)
tossup(s) (n, um)
total(s), totaled, totaling
touch and go
touch(es) down, touched down, touching down
touchdown(s) (n, um)
touch(es) up, touched up, touching up
touchup(s) (n, um)
tough-minded (um)
toward (no s)
to wit
townhall(s)
town meeting(s)
townspeople
traceable
track-and-field (um)
track-mobile (um)
track record(s)
tractor-trailer(s)
tradeable
tradecraft
trade(s) in, traded in, trading in
trade-in(s) (n, um)
trademark(s), trademarked, trademarking (n, v)
trade name(s)
trade(s) off, traded off, trading off
trade-off(s) (n, um)
trade school(s)
tradesperson, tradespersons or tradespeople (pi)
trade union(s)
trade unionism
trade unionist(s)
trade wind(s)
trafficking
trailblazing
trainborne
training camp(s)
training ship(s)
trainload(s)
trainmaster(s)

trainshead(s)
train station(s)
trainyard(s)
tramcar(s)
tramline(s)
tramrail(s)
tramway(s)
tranquelize(s), tranquilized, tranquilizing
tranquilizer(s)
tranquillity
trans (pref, usually one word)
  transalpine
  transatlantic
  transisthmian
  transonic
  transpacific
  transshipment(s)
  transuranic
  but
  trans-Canadian
  trans-Siberian
transcendent
transfer(s), transferred, transferring (n, v)
transferable
transferal(s)
transit(s), transited, transiting (n, v)
transmit(s), transmitted, transmitting
transmittal(s)
transmitance(s)
transmitter(s)
transporter-erector-launcher(s) (n)
trapdoor(s)
travel(s), traveled, traveling (n, v)
traveler(s)
traveler's checks
taveltime(s)
travel-worn (um)
treatybound
treatybreaking
treaty-limited
treatymaking
tree line(s)
tree-lined (um)
tree-ripe (um)
treetop(s)
tree trunk(s)
tri (cf, usually one word)
  tricolor
  tripartite
  tristate
  but
  tri-iodide
  tri- ply
tribesman, tribesmen (pi)
tribespeople
trigger-happy (um)
triple-edged (um)
triple play(s)
tripwire(s)
Trojan horse(s)
trolley(s)
trolley line(s)
troopship(s)
troop train(s)
troop training (n, um)
trouble-free (um)
troubleshooting
troubleshooter(s)
troublesome
trouble spot(s)
truckborne
tuckdriver(s)
truck farm(s)
truckline(s)
truckload(s)
truckstop(s)
truck tractor(s)
truck trailer(s)
true-blue (um)
trunkline(s)
trust-building (um)
trust-busting (um)
try out, tries out, tried out, trying out
tryout(s) (n, um)
T-shaped
T-shirt
two(s)
two-faced (um)
twofold
two-piece (adj)
two-seater(s)
two-sided (um)
twosome(s)
two-thirds
two-way (adj)
two-wheeler(s)
typecast
typeface(s)
typescript(s)
typesetting
typewriting

UN

ultra (pref, usually one word)
ultra-high
ultra-orthodox
ultra-rightwing
ultra-shortwave
ultrasonic
ultraviolet
but
ultra-ambitious
ultra-atomic
ultra-English
ultra-high-frequency (adj)
ultra-high-speed (adj)
ultra-high-voltage (adj)
ultra-large-scale (adj)
un (pref, usually one word)
unaware (adj)
unawares (adv)
uncalled-for (um)
unheard-of (um)
unMIRVed
unself-conscious
unsent-for (um)
unthought-of (um)
but
un-American
un-ionized

UN
UN Charter
UN-initiated (um)
UN Mission(s)
UN Permanent Representative(s)
UN Special Commission (UNSCOM)
UN Special Representative(s)
under (pref, usually one word)
under-age (pred)
under-age (um, too young)
under contract
undercover (um)
under cultivation (being tilled)
undercultivation (insufficient cultivation)
undercut(s), undercut, undercutting (n, v)
underdog(s)
undergo(es), underwent, undergoing
underground(s), undergrounded, undergrounding
(n, adj, v)
under-ice (adj)
under oath
under obligation
under orders
underpriced
under-represented (adj)
under-sourced (adj)
underside(s)
under secretary, under secretaries (pl)
under-secretaryship(s)
under strength (pred)
understrength (um)
under suspicion
under-the-counter (um)
under water (pred)
underwater (um)
under way (pred)
underway (um)
unli (cf, usually one word)
unintelligible
uninterested (indifferent; see disinterested)
union-made (um)
union shop(s)
up
up-and-comer(s) (n)
up-and-coming (um)
upbeat
upcountry
update(s), updated, updating (n, v)
upend(s), upended, upending
up-front (um)
upgrade(s), upgraded, upgrading (n, v)
uphill
upkeep
uplift(s), uplifted, uplifting (n, v)
up-link(s), up-linked, up-linking (n, v)
upload(s), uploaded, uploading (n, v)
uprange
upriver
upstairs
upstream
upswing(s)
uptick(s)
up time(s)
up-to-date
uptown
upturn(s)
upwind
upperscale (printing)
upperscale (adj)
upperclassman, upperclassmen (pl)
uppercrust (n, um)
upper hand
upper-house (adj)
upper-income (adj)
upper-middle-class (adj)
uppersmost
URL(s) (uniform resource locator)
US $3 million
usable
user friendly
userid(s)
upside down
US-owned (um)
U-turn(s)

V
vacillate(s), vacillated, vacillating
value-added (um)
variable rate mortgage(s)
V-E Day
verbatim
vertebra(s)
vertebrae (pl, scientific)
very-high-frequency (adj)
very-low-frequency (adj)
vice admiral(s)
vice-admiralty
vice chair(s)
vice chairman, vice chairmen (pl)
vice chancellor(s)
vice consul(s)
vice-consulate(s)
vice-consulship(s)
vice-marshal(s)
vice minister(s)
vice-ministry, vice-ministries (pl)
vice-presidency, vice-presidencies (pl)
vice president(s)
vice-presidential
vice-president(s)-elect (general sense)
but
Vice President-elect
vice versa
videocassette(s)
videoconferencing
videotape(s), videotaped, videotaping (n, v)
video tape recording(s)
Vietnam war
viewgraph(s)
viewpoint(s)
vilify, vilifies, vilified, vilifying
virtuoso(s)
vis-a-vis
visible
voice-activated (um)
voice mail(s)
Voice of America
volt-ampere(s)
voltmeter(s)
volt-second(s)
vote-casting (um)
votegetter(s)
vote-getting (um)
VRAM (video RAM)
VRML (virtual reality modeling language)

W

wage earner(s)
wage-earning (um)
wage scale(s)
wagonload(s)
wait-and-see (adj)
waiting list(s)
waiting period(s)
wake-homing
walkie-talkie(s)
walk(s) in, walked in, walking in
walk-in (n, um)
walk(s) on, walked on, walking on
walk-on(s) (n, um)
walk(s) out, walked out, walking out
walkout(s) (n, um)
walked-in (um)
walked-up (um)
wall-like
wallpaper(s), wallpapered, wallpapering (n, v)
war chest(s) (n)
war crimes (n)
war-crimes (adj)
warfighter(s)
warfighting (n)
war-fighting (um)
war game(s) (n)
war-game(s), war-gamed, war-gaming (adj, v)
wargaming (n)
warhead(s)
warhorse(s) (nonliteral)
warlike
warlord(s)
warmaking
warmonger(s)
warpath(s)
warplane(s)
warplan(s)
warship(s)
wartime(s)
war-torn
war-waging (um)
war-weary (um)
war-winning (um)
war zone(s)
ward (suffix, usually one word; no final s)
  afterward
  homeward
  northward
wardheeler(s)
warehouse(s), warehoused, warehousing (n, v)
warmed-over (um)
warm(s) up, warmed up, warming up
warmup(s) (n, um)
washed-out
wash(es) out, washed out, washing out
washout(s) (n, um)
wash(es) up, washed up, washing up
washup(s) (n, um)
wastewater(s)
watchband(s)
watchdog(s)
watchlist(s)
watchman, watchmen (pl)
watchword(s)
water-bearing (um)
water body, water bodies (pl)
waterborne
watercolor(s), watercolored, watercoloring (n, v)
water-cool(s), water-cooled, water-cooling
water-cooled (um)
water-cut (from oil well)
watered-down (um)
waterfall(s)
water-filled (um)
waterflood(s) (of oil wells)
waterflow(s)  
waterfront(s)  
waterhole(s)  
water level(s)  
waterline(s)  
waterlogged  
water main(s)  
watermark, watermen (pl)  
watermark(s) (as on stationery)  
but  
high water mark(s) (as in floods)  
waterpower  
waterproof(s), waterproofed,  
waterproofing (n, adj, v)  
water sharing (n)  
water-sharing (um)  
watershed(s)  
waterside(s)  
waterski(s), waterskied, waterskiing (n, v)  
water-soaked (um)  
water-soluble (um)  
water table(s)  
watertight  
water tower(s)  
water treatment (adj)  
waterway(s)  
waterworks  
watthour (Wh)  
wave band(s)  
waveform(s)  
wave front(s)  
waveguide(s)  
waveguide(s)  
wave height(s)  
wavlength(s)  
wave-swept (um)  
way point(s)  
way station(s)  
weak-kneed (um)  
weak-willed (um)  
weaponmaking  
weapons-grade  
weapons of mass destruction (WMD)  
weapons-of-mass-destruction (um)  
weapons-related (um)  
weapon system(s) (preferred), weapons system(s)  
weatherbeaten  
weather-hardened (um)  
weather map(s)  
weatherproof(s), weatherproofed,  
weatherproofing (adj, v)  
weatherstrip(s), weatherstripped,  
weatherstripping (n, v)  
web browser(s)  
webcam(s)  
webcast(s)  
web index(es)  
webmaster(s)  
webpage(s)  
web server(s)  
website(s)  
weekday(s)  
weekend(s)  
weekender(s)  
weeklong (adj)  
week-old (um)  
well-being (n)  
well-born (um)  
well-bred (um)  
well-coordinated (um)  
well-done (um)  
well-drilling (um)  
well field(s)  
wellhead(s)  
wellhead(s)  
wellhouse(s)  
well-informed (um)  
well-known (um)  
well-looking (um)  
well-off (um)  
well-prepared (um)  
well-read (um)  
well-spoken (um)  
wellspring(s)
well-thought-of (um)
well-thought-out (um)
well-to-do
well-trained (um)
well-wisher(s)
well-worn (um)
westbound
west-central
west end(s)
Western-government-backed (um)
Western Hemisphere
westernmost
westmost
west-northwest
westward
wet(s), wet or wetted, wetting (n, v; of water; see whet)
wet, wetter, wettest (adj)
wetland(s)
wheatfield(s)
wheat grower(s) (n)
wheatland(s)
wheat-rich (um)
wheatstalk(s)
wheelbarrow(s)
wheelbase(s)
wheelbox(es)
wheelchair(s)
wheeler-dealer(s)
wheelpower
whereabouts
whereas
whereby
whereupon
wherewithal
whet(s), whetted, whetting (to stimulate; see wet)
whipcord(s)
whip hand(s)
whiplash(es)
whirlpool(s)
whistle-blower(s)
whistle-blowing
whistlestop(s)
white book(s) (diplomatic)
whitecap(s) (nonliteral)
white-collar (adj, nonliteral)
white count(s)
white flag(s)
white goods
white lie(s)
white paper(s) (diplomatic)
whitewash(es), whitewashed, whitewashing (n, v)
wholehearted
wholesale
wholesome
wholly owned subsidiary (subsidiaries [pl])
wide (suffix, usually one word)
armywide
nationwide
peninsulawide
but
Africa-wide
Army-wide
wide-angle (adj)
wide-area (adj)
wide-awake (um)
wide-band (adj)
wide-body, wide-bodies (n, adj)
wide gauge(s) (n)
wide-gauge (adj)
wide-open (um)
wide-ranging (um)
wide-scale (adj)
widespread
widthwise
Wi-Fi
wild card(s)
wildlife
willful
willpower
wind (cf, usually one word)
windblown
windborne
windbreak
windburn(s)
windchill(s)
windfall(s)
windmill(s)
windpipe(s)
windpower
windproof(s), windproofed, windproofing (adj, v)
windshield(s)
windspeed(s)
windsnow(s)
windswept
windward
but
wind tunnel (n)
wind-tunnel (adj)
window-dress(es), window-dressed,
window-dressing
window-dressing (n)
windowsill(s)
wind(s) up, wound up, winding up
windup(s) (n, um)
wine-making (um)
wing flap(s)
wingspan(s)
wingspread
wingspin(s)
winter(s), wintered, wintering (n, v)
winterkill(s)
winterproof(s), winterproofed, winterproofing
(adj, v)
winter-sown (um)
wintertime(s)
winter wheat
wireline(s)
wirephoto(s)
wiretap(s), wiretapped, wiretapping (n, v)
wise (suffix, usually one word)
    businesswise
clockwise
wisecrack(s)
wise guy(s)
wise man, wise men (pi)
wise-spoken (um)
wish list(s)
witch hunt(s)
withdraw(s), withdrew, withdrawn, withdrawing
withhold(s), withheld, withholding
withstand(s), withstood, withstanding
WMD (weapon[s] of mass destruction)
woodland(s)
woodpulp(s)
woodwork(s)
woodworking (n, adj)
woolgathering
wool-lined (um)
woolshearing
woolworking
wordbook(s)
wordbuilding
word combination(s)
wordcraft
word-for-word (adj, adv)
wordlist(s)
word-of-mouth (adj, adv)
wordplay(s)
word watcher(s)
word wrap, word wrapped, word wrapping
work (cf, usually one word)
    workday(s)
    workflow(s)
    workforce(s)
    workhorse(s)
    workload(s)
    workman, workmen (pl)
    workmanlike
    workmanship
    workout(s)
    workplace(s)
    workplan(s)
    worksaving
    worksheet(s)
    workshop(s)
    worksite(s)
    workspace(s)
    workstation(s)
    workteam(s)
    worktime(s)
    workup(s)
    workweek(s)
    workyard(s)
    workyear(s)
but
work hour(s)
work order(s)
work shift(s)
working-class (adj)
working day(s)
working-level (adj)
workingman, workingmen (pl)
working woman, working women (pl)
worldbeater(s)
world-class (adj)
World Court
world-record-breaking (um)
worldview(s)
World War II period (n)
worldwide
World Wide Web (WWW)
WORM (write-once, read-many)
 wornout (um)
worrywart(s)
worship(s), worshiped, worshiping
worshiper(s)
worst case(s) (n, um)
worthwhile
would-be
wrack(s), wracked, wracking (wreck)
wrap(s) up, wrapped up, wrapping up
wrap-up(s) (n, um)
 wreak(s), wreaked, wreaking (to cause)
write(s) down, wrote down, writing down
write-down(s) (n, um)
write(s) in, wrote in, writing in
write-in(s) (n, um)
write(s) off, wrote off, writing off
writeoff(s) (n, um)
write protected
writers guide(s)
write(s) up, wrote up, writing up
writeups (n, um)
wrongdoers
wrong-minded (um)
wrong-thinking (um)
wrought iron
WWW (World Wide Web)
Wye River Memorandum
but
Wye accord

X, Y, Z

X-ray(s)
X-shaped
Yak-40(s)
yearbook(s)
yearend
yearlong
year-old
year on year (adv)
year-on-year (adj)
year-round
years' (possessive case)
yellowcake (of uranium)
yellow fever
yes-man, yes-men (pl)
yesterday(s)
yet-determined (um)
yet-to-be
Y-joint(s)
young-looking (um)
youthlike
zero-gravity (adj)
zero(s)
zero-sum (adj)
zigzag(s), zigzagged, zigzagging (n, adj, v)
9. WORD WATCHERS LIST

9.1. What's in This Chapter?

The Word Watchers List contains an alphabetized compilation of entries dealing with possibly troublesome words, word types, and word problems. It is intended to help writers and processors of the written word find quickly the answers to questions likely to arise most often in their work. Most of the entries provide answers on the spot. Others direct the user to other entries in this chapter (such references are highlighted in red) or to parts of earlier chapters referred to by section or footnote number.42

9.2. Who Are the Word Watchers?

This compilation is meant to provide guidance for writers of intelligence publications as well as writers of intelligence-related administrative papers. All are assumed already to possess the three essentials of intelligence analysis: knowledge, clarity of thought, and good judgment. No writing, however skilled, can conceal deficiencies in these requisites.

9.3. Some Helpful Precepts

Written English is the analysts' and administrators' main vehicle for conveying their studied evaluations to consumers. Mastery of the language adds force, precision, and grace to these presentations. Writers who want to compose English prose devoid of jargon and easy to comprehend should bear in mind these concepts:

• Keep the language crisp and pungent; prefer the forthright to the pompous and ornate.
• Do not stray from the subject; omit the extraneous, no matter how brilliant it may seem or even be.
• Favor the active voice and shun streams of polysyllables and prepositional phrases.
• Keep sentences and paragraphs short, and vary the structure of both.
• Be frugal in the use of adjectives and adverbs; let nouns and verbs show their own power.
• Make sure that subject and verb agree in number; do not be tricked by intervening words.
• Be just as sure that every pronoun has a clearly identifiable antecedent and that the two agree in number and gender.
• Be aware of your reading audience; reserve technical language for technical readers.
• Be objective; write as a reporter or analyst or administrator unless you are entitled to write as a policymaker.

42Note that a section number always begins with the number of the chapter in which the section appears—section 7.3, for example, is the 3rd section of chapter 7. Footnotes, however, are numbered in one sequence throughout—from footnote 1 in chapter 1 to footnote 42 in chapter 9.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>a, an before h</strong></th>
<th>Use an when the next word begins with a silent h (an herb); use a when the h is pronounced (a historic occasion).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>aboard, on board</strong></td>
<td>Aboard can be an adjective (the crew is aboard), an adverb (they went aboard), or a preposition (they are aboard the ship). The prepositional phrase on board can be used adjectively (they are on board) or adverbially (they went on board) but preferably not prepositionally—avoid they went on board the ship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>about, approximately, around</strong></td>
<td>Around is acceptable in approximations of time: around three o’clock. In other contexts it is a questionable synonym for about or approximately. Given a choice between those two words, choose about most of the time; it saves space and sounds less stuffy. Do not use about (or approximately, around, or estimated) when a figure is stated precisely. Do not say during the attack, about 3,041 troops were killed if you are sure of the number. If you are not sure, replace the 3,041 figure with about (or an estimated) 3,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** absolutes**</td>
<td>Some adjectives convey an absolute: it is the whole thing or nothing. They do accept modifiers that take away their absoluteness—almost, for example—but they do not accept limiting modifiers such as somewhat, totally, more, and less. The Preamble to the US Constitution is out of bounds grammatically when it speaks of a more perfect Union, and, as the common saying puts it, a woman cannot be somewhat pregnant. Other words in this category are eternal, fatal, incessant, maximum, minimum, ultimate, unique, and universal. Absolute maximum is overkill: maximum says it all.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>accelerate</strong></td>
<td>See escalate, accelerate, intensify.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>acquiesce, agree</strong></td>
<td>Acquiesce takes the preposition in, not to (acquiesce in the decision); to is used with agree (agree to the plan).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>acronyms</strong></td>
<td>Explain them as you would any other abbreviation. But be aware that acronyms do not always seem to follow conventions about capitalization or other matters (Aramco, NATO, agitprop). Usually, when an acronym is made up solely from the first letter of the major words in the expanded form, render the acronym in all capitals (North Atlantic Treaty Organization, or NATO). We write comsat when speaking generally of a communications satellite but Comsat in reference to the corporation. The term Landsat should refer only to the US Earth resources satellite, but landsat might be used in a less specific reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>active voice</strong></td>
<td>In formal writing, prefer the active voice. Lifeguards clear beaches when forecasters predict storms. Only if your focus is beach clearing rather than lifeguards would the passive be preferred. The beaches are cleared when storms are forecast.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>activity</strong></td>
<td>See condition, situation, activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>additionally</strong></td>
<td>Prefer in addition if you must use something.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>adverbs</strong></td>
<td>When modifying a verb, adverbs usually go between the auxiliary (or auxiliaries) and the main verb. (The Prime Minister has finally announced her decision.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adverse, averse</td>
<td>sound alike, and both express opposition, but adverse applies to something working against a person or program (adverse weather conditions), and averse applies to a person who is against something. (He is averse to traveling by plane.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>affect, effect</td>
<td>Affect as a verb means to influence, to produce an effect upon. (The blow on the head affected John’s vision.) Effect, as a verb, means to bring about. (The assailant effected a change in John’s vision by striking him on the head.) Effect, as a noun, means result. (The effect of the blow on John’s head was blurred vision.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agree</td>
<td>with a person, to a proposal, on a plan. (See acquiesce, agree.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS</td>
<td>See HIV/AIDS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all ready, already</td>
<td>are not interchangeable. The first means everybody is set to do something; the second means by or before a specified or implied time. (Fortunately, the employees are all ready for the 3:00 meeting because it is already 2:45.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all right</td>
<td>never alright.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all together</td>
<td>See altogether, all together.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>already</td>
<td>See all ready, already.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>almost</td>
<td>See most, mostly, almost.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>along with</td>
<td>See together with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>also</td>
<td>When used as a direct modifier of a negative verb—he also does not favor import quotas—he also sounds awkward and unidiomatic. Do one of three things: move the word to modify the whole sentence or clause (also, he does not favor import quotas), replace it (he does not favor import quotas either or moreover, he does not favor import quotas), or make the verb positive (he also opposes import quotas). Be sure, moreover, that also is intended to modify the verb directly and not some other word in the sentence; also, like even and only, is a notorious “floating modifier.” (See fill-ins.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alternate, alternative</td>
<td>Alternate means rotating, following by turns; alternative pertains to a choice between possibilities. Alternate, as an adjective, does overlap alternative by conveying the idea of a second choice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>altogether, all together</td>
<td>Altogether means all told or completely. All together means in unison.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>always</td>
<td>means on every occasion or forever. Be sure that you do not use always when you mean habitually or usually. The President always leaves his office at noon on Saturday. Are there no exceptions? (See absolutes.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ambiguous, ambivalent</td>
<td>Use ambiguous if you wish to point out inconclusiveness or lack of clarity in a situation. Ambivalent applies to mixed feelings, the simultaneous operation in the mind of two different and usually conflicting desires.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American</td>
<td>is certainly acceptable as a noun meaning a US citizen, but for the adjective describing our country the preferred term is US.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>among</td>
<td>See between, among.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amused</td>
<td>See bemused.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>anathema</strong></td>
<td>means both a curse or denunciation and the thing or person cursed or denounced. In the former case the article and plural are used. The anathemas of the losers, to pronounce an anathema. In the latter they usually are not. He was anathema to his enemies, they were anathema to their enemies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>and, but, however</strong></td>
<td>may be used at the beginning of a sentence when emphasis is desired, but use this construction sparingly; overuse blunts its effect and leans toward the informal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>and/or</strong></td>
<td>Do not use in DI writing. See section 5.17c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>and so forth</strong></td>
<td>See etc., and so forth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>anticipate, expect</strong></td>
<td>When you anticipate an event, you generally make some preparation for it; when you expect an event, you simply await developments before acting. They anticipated a hostile crowd, so they mobilized the National Guard. Had they expected a hostile crowd, they would not have been surprised, but the National Guard would not have been there.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>anxious, eager</strong></td>
<td>Both connote a strong interest or desire; use eager unless you want to add a dimension of worry or fear.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>any</strong></td>
<td>as a pronoun, can take either a singular or a plural verb. Any [any one] of her options is suitable. Are any [some] of them practicable?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>apparently</strong></td>
<td>See fill-ins.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>appraise, apprise</strong></td>
<td>Appraise means to set a value on; apprise, to inform. Apprise, however, is considered a pretentious word and should be avoided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>approximately</strong></td>
<td>See about, approximately, around.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>apt</strong></td>
<td>See likely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>around</strong></td>
<td>See about, approximately, around.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>as</strong></td>
<td>in positive comparisons, is followed by another as. She is as clever as her adversary. Watch out for mismatches. As good as or better than, not as good or better than. In negative comparisons, so may be substituted for the first as. She is not so clever as her adversary. (See like, as and compare, contrast.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>as far as</strong></td>
<td>Confusion arises with the construction as far as . . . is concerned. This is an indissoluble unit; as far as by itself is incorrect. As far as football teams are concerned, I like the Redskins is correct. As far as football teams, I like the Redskins is not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>as noted</strong></td>
<td>See fill-ins.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>assure, ensure, insure</strong></td>
<td>Assure applies to persons (to assure a leader of one's loyalty). It alone has the sense of setting a person's mind at rest. Use ensure to mean make certain (to ensure a nation's security). Insure means to cover with insurance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>as well as</strong></td>
<td>See together with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>as yet</strong></td>
<td>Most of the time as can be dropped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>asylee</strong></td>
<td>a permissible word, even though not in many dictionaries, meaning a person seeking asylum or one given asylum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>at the same time</strong></td>
<td>See fill-ins.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>augur, auger</strong></td>
<td>Augur is a verb meaning to predict from signs or omens. An auger is a tool for boring holes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>Definition/Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adverse</td>
<td>See adverse, averse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awhile</td>
<td>is not preceded by for. He stayed awhile; but he stayed for a while.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>based on, due to, owing to</td>
<td>These word sets are almost always awkward and often introduce dangling phrases: Due to (or owing to) illness, the meeting was postponed. You can usually produce something smoother by reworking the sentence: We had to postpone the meeting because almost everyone was sick.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basically</td>
<td>See fill-ins.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>because</td>
<td>See reason, because.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bedouin</td>
<td>Capitalize Bedouin when referring to an ethnic population, as in Jordan (see The World Factbook). When referring to a nomadic lifestyle, lowercase is suitable (the bedouin belief in afreets [powerful evil demons]).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beef up</td>
<td>Avoid this overused term. (See metaphors.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>before</td>
<td>See prior to, before.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bemused</td>
<td>means confused or bewildered and is not synonymous with amused.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>between, among</td>
<td>Between expresses the relationship of two persons or things (between the devil and the deep blue sea); among, the relationship of three or more (The spoils of victory were divided among the four winning parties). Use between, however, if you are considering more than two things in pairs as well as in a group. (We see major differences between the policies of Country A, Country B, and Country C.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>biannual, biennial, semiannual</td>
<td>Both biannual and semiannual mean twice a year; biennial means every two years. To avoid confusion between biannual and biennial, avoid the former and use semiannual. Even better, say twice a year and every two years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bits, bytes</td>
<td>are considered units of measure and are quantified in figures, not spelled-out words (a 7-bit byte, 5 bytes of 7 bits each; but five 7-bit bytes—see section 2.23a).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blatant, flagrant</td>
<td>Both words describe glaringly antisocial behavior. Blatant denotes the obvious, the offensive, the obtrusive: a blatant lie. Flagrant carries a stronger overtone of malice; it denotes deliberate, obtrusive wrongdoing. One who willfully violates a pledge commits a flagrant act. Both words convey subjectivism in many contexts. (See subjective words.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bloc</td>
<td>is usually not capitalized, except for references to the former Soviet Bloc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blog</td>
<td>A blog is a type of website, usually maintained in an online journal format, containing commentary, descriptions of events, or other material such as graphics or video. As a verb, blog means to maintain or add content to a blog. Blog is short for weblog, but the longer term is rarely used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boat, ship</td>
<td>Boats, nautically speaking, are usually small craft that can be carried on a ship, a larger vessel suitable for crossing the high seas. The exception is a submarine, which is most often referred to as a boat. All take the pronoun it, not she.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>both</td>
<td>is redundant in expressions such as they both agree or they both share. With three, however, both might be used: Both London and Paris agree with Washington that the arrangement is sound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>both ... and</td>
<td>Be sure that the material that follows is in balance. He was deaf to both argument and entreaty, not he was both deaf to argument and entreaty. (See parallelism.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
boycott, embargo
A boycott is a refusal, usually by an organized group, to buy or use a particular product or service. It is not synonymous with embargo, which is a legal restriction on trade.

breach, breech
As a noun, breach is a violation, a gap, or a rift in a solid structure. Do not confuse it with breech, which is acceptable only in reference to ordnance and to human anatomy.

burgeoning
Originally descriptive of something newly emerging, burgeoning has become accepted for something growing and expanding rapidly.

burnish
means to make shiny or lustrous; it is not correct to say someone burnished his credentials.

but
See and, but, however.

bytes
See bits, bytes.

cadre
Cadre was originally a military term for a group around which a larger unit is formed but now, under the influence of communist terminology, may denote any core group, as well as a member of such a group. Use in a nonmilitary context seems to be dying out as the Cold War era fades further into history. Use an English term if possible. Always add an s when the word is plural. (See cohort.)

calculate
See feel.

capital cities
in intelligence writing are generally legitimate stand-ins for the names of national governments. Moscow's position is clear is fine, but be sure not to use capital cities when you are referring to the country as a whole. Do not write, for instance, Moscow is reinforcing its borders.

casualties
include persons injured, captured, or missing in action as well as those killed in battle. In formulating casualty statistics, be sure to write "killed or wounded," not "killed and wounded." (See injuries, casualties.)

celebrity copycatting
can lead one up the garden path because those emulated are not always pure of speech. A venerable newscaster persists in mispronouncing February (without the first r sound) and has misled a whole generation. Another Pied Piper of TV is given to saying "one of those who is"—joining many others who are deceived by the one and forget that the plural who is the subject of the verb (see one). The classic copycat phrase, at this point in time, grew out of the Watergate hearings and now is so firmly entrenched that we may never again get people to say at this time, at present, or simply now (see presently).

center
as a verb is used with on, upon, in, or at, but not around. The dispute centers on the fairness of the election. The dispute can, however, revolve around the fairness of the election.

charisma
is a Greek word denoting divine grace or endowment. Its use should be limited to those rare and gifted persons who attract exceptional devotion from great numbers of followers.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>China, Taiwan</td>
<td>The full name of the People's Republic of China is usually shortened to China. PRC may be used. Hong Kong has been a Special Administrative Region of China since July 1997. Chinese is the preferred adjective and refers only to the mainland. For what was once called Nationalist China or the Republic of China, use only Taiwan, both as noun and as adjective. For variation, Taipei may be used in either noun or adjective form (for example, the officials in Taipei, or the Taipei authorities), but avoid Taiwanese as an adjective referring to the island’s administration or its officials (and do not use the term Taiwanese government). The terms Communist China (and Chinese Communist) and Nationalist China (and Chinese Nationalist) or Republic of China should be used only in historical contexts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>citizenry</td>
<td>See pretentious words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clearly</td>
<td>See qualifiers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>climactic, climatic</td>
<td>Climactic refers to climax or high point, climatic to weather. The climactic moment of the President's trip came at Bonn. The climatic changes in the area are being studied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clout</td>
<td>is best confined to fights and baseball or golf. It can be used occasionally in the metaphorical sense of influence or power, but it always sounds colloquial. (See colloquialisms.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cohort</td>
<td>always refers to a group of people. Emphasis is on the trait or traits common to all members. Cohort should not be used as a synonym for comrade or comrades. Mr. X may belong to a cohort, but neither he nor his buddies are cohorts. (Compare cadre.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colloquialisms</td>
<td>are words or phrases suitable for conversation or other informal situations but not for intelligence writing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colored</td>
<td>See footnote 6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>combined, joint</td>
<td>When referring to military exercises or operations, a combined exercise involves the forces of more than one country, a joint exercise two or more services of the same country.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>communication(s)</td>
<td>In military/security terminology communication usually adds s as an adjective: communications equipment, communications intelligence. As a noun it sometimes drops the s: sea lines of communication (sometimes abbreviated SLOCs and pronounced as an acronym).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>communism</td>
<td>See section 1.13 and footnote 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comparatively</td>
<td>See relatively, comparatively.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compare, contrast</td>
<td>Compare to points out likenesses; compare with points out both likenesses and differences; contrast with points out only differences. He compared his cabinet with Kennedy’s. (He pointed out similarities and differences.) He compared his cabinet to Kennedy’s. (He showed how much alike they were—and by implication, how praiseworthy his cabinet was.) He contrasted his cabinet with Kennedy’s. (He emphasized the differences.) When using compared as a participle, preceding it with as will ensure better comprehension and in some cases avoid the appearance of a dangling participle. This year’s output, as compared with last year’s, is more export oriented.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**compel, impel, propel**  
*Compel* means to force, drive, or constrain; *impel* to urge to action through moral pressure; *propel* to impart motion to.

**comprise, compose, include**  
*Comprise* views a collection as a whole; it means to contain or to consist of. Use *comprise* when referring to all components; use *include* when mentioning only some of them. The statement comprises all he has to say on the topic. The statement includes a cogent summary of his thoughts.  
*Compose* emphasizes the elements of a collection; it means to constitute or to make up. Unless accompanied by a modifier, it, too, refers to all components. The parts compose the whole. The committee is composed of Sue, Jim, and Andy, among others.

The real problem with *compose/comprise* comes with the passive form. *Compose* in the sense of contain generally requires a passive construction: is composed of. *Comprise* lacks a meaningful passive form, but (partly because *comprise* sounds fancier than *compose*) we try to fill the gap with a parallelism: is comprised of. Never use this phrase. Something can be composed of a, b, and c. It can include a, b, and c. It can comprise (be made up of, be composed of) a, b, and c. It can never be comprised of a, b, and c.

**concern**  
*takes different prepositions for different senses.* He is concerned *with* computers (he is so occupied or employed). He is concerned *about* computers (he is worried about them). When used in the sense of worry, *concern* sounds limp: The government of Country A is concerned about US policy. Focus whenever possible on what the government calculates, on what it might do.

**concerted**  
*meaning combined, requires a plural subject or object to make sense. Only we or they (never I, he, she, or it) can make a *concerted effort.*

**conclave**  
is a secret meeting, not just any gathering.

**concrete steps**  
In nonliterary use this phrase raises awkward connotations of literalness. Say *concrete measures* or *specific steps*.

**condition, situation, activity**  
often intrude into sentences for no reason. Good writers will say the famine *is worsening*, not the famine *conditions are worsening*. The deteriorating *economy* reads better than the deteriorating *economic situation*. Likewise, the Russian Navy *continued its exercises*, not its *exercise activities*.

**consensus**  
is an opinion held collectively, not simply by a majority. Note the spelling: one *c*, three *s*'s.

**consider, regard**  
*Regard*, in the sense of coming to a belief after careful deliberation, is usually followed by as; *consider*, in the same sense, is not. *He considered the vote a defeat. He regarded the vote as a defeat.*

**consul**  
See council, counsel, consul.

**continual, continuous, continuing, continued**  
*Continual* applies to something that occurs intermittently or is repeated at intervals, *continuous* to something that is uninterrupted in time or space. *Continuing* can be used in either sense. *Continuing* and *continued* are most often seen in government prose as pallid filler words. When tempted to use either, ask yourself whether there is a more effective word or whether you can do without the adjective. *His continuing efforts ... (persistent efforts? fruitless efforts? Do you need any adjective at all?)*

**contractions**  
are not acceptable in formal writing.

**contradistinction**  
See pretentious words.

**contrast**  
See compare, contrast.
**convince, persuade**

are not interchangeable. A person is **convinced of** a need after he has been **persuaded** to recognize the need. They **convinced him** of the **importance of his participation** and **persuaded him** to join. If **convince** is followed by **to**, it usually is incorrect.

**could, may, might**

In the DI these words are used more or less interchangeably in a predictive mode: **Country A could (may, might) invade Country B.** Strictly speaking, however, they are not predictive at all. They are conditionals, and conditionals carry little analytic weight without the anchor of a limiting condition: **Country A may invade country B if Country B’s leader leaves the scene.**

Moreover, the three words are not synonymous. **Could** means **would be able to** and should be confined to statements dealing with capability. **Country A could invade Country B if it achieved air superiority.** Without a limiting condition, **could** carries the connotation that the capability exists but will not be used. **Country A could invade Country B (but we do not think it will).**

Both **may** and **might** deal with possibility. For many, **might** carries an implication of greater uncertainty on the part of the writer. Again, the construction provides little enlightenment unless it offers further analysis. **Country A may invade Country B if President X gets the support of Country C. Country A might invade Country B if President X can persuade the legislature to back him.**

Note the logical constraints imposed by **may** and **might** when they are properly yoked to a limiting condition. The last two examples not only warn about a possible invasion if certain conditions are satisfied; they also tell the reader by implication that the invasion **will not occur unless** the conditions are satisfied. If that is not what we want to say, the sentence needs reworking.

**council, counsel, consul**

**Council** is a noun that refers to a deliberative assembly, its work, or its membership. **Counsel** may be either a noun or a verb; it applies to advice and the person proffering that advice. **Consul** is the title of an officer in the foreign service.

**countries, nations**

Even La Belle France and Mother Russia are neuter and, like boats, take neuter pronouns (*it, they*). For information on country names and nationality designators, consult The World Factbook. (See footnote 1.)

**credence, credibility, credulity**

**Credence** means belief or mental acceptance. **Credibility** is the quality of being believable; something is **credible** when it is worthy of belief and judged plausible. One receives information that lends **credibility to** a rumor; one gives **credence to** the rumor upon being convinced that the information is valid. One who gives credence too easily is likely to stray over into **credulity**, which is next to gullibility.

**crisis**

In international affairs, a **crisis** is a situation involving significant actual or potential conflict. Similarly, in a country’s domestic politics, reserve the word for major turning points. **Crisis** should not be used to describe lesser disruptions.

**criteria**

See data, media, criteria, phenomena.

**culminate**

takes the preposition **in** and is used intransitively. The concert **culminated in a sing-along,** not a sing-along culminated the concert.

**cyberspace**

the electronic medium of computer networks in which online communication occurs.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>dangling participles</strong></th>
<th>See participles.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>data, media, criteria, phenomena</strong></td>
<td>are plural and therefore require plural verbs. The singulars are <em>datum</em>, <em>medium</em>, and (because they come from Greek rather than Latin) <em>criterion</em> and <em>phenomenon</em>. <em>Datum</em> and <em>medium</em> rarely have a place in DI writing, but we do use <em>criterion</em> and <em>phenomenon</em>. One never satisfies a criteria or observes a phenomena. (Note: <em>Gregg</em> points to a few instances when <em>data</em> and <em>media</em> might appropriately take a singular verb in formal writing; see section 1018. In the DI, you still are safer sticking with a plural verb.) The majority of -um nouns, of course, appear most often in the singular form. When pluralizing them, the DI generally uses English rather than Latin endings—for example, <em>forum(s)</em>, <em>curriculum(s)</em>. See also <em>Gregg</em>, section 614, for lists of the preferred pluralizations of foreign words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>dates as modifiers</strong></td>
<td>A date should be used adjectivally only if you are distinguishing one event from another. Thus, the 1973 Middle East war differentiates that conflict from others in other years. In contrast, the 1901 assassination of President McKinley and the 1991 Iraqi invasion of Kuwait need to be recast because they refer to unique events. Ending the phrases with in 1901 and in 1991, respectively, would be a quick solution, but more creative choices may be available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>decimate</strong></td>
<td>originally meant to select by lot, and then to kill, one out of every 10 in a group of enemies. Now it is used (and overused) to encompass heavy losses of many kinds. Use it only when referring to people, most often military people, and only when actual deaths are involved. Troops and units can be decimated. By extension, a disease can decimate a population. But buildings, tanks, and crops are damaged or destroyed, not decimated; and government economizing does not, one hopes, decimate the relief rolls.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>definitely</strong></td>
<td>See very, definitely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>defuse, diffuse</strong></td>
<td><em>Defuse</em> means to remove a fuse (or fuze—see the spelling and compounding list in chapter 8) from a weapon or, nonliterally, to deintensify, as in to <em>defuse a crisis</em>. <em>Diffuse</em> means to spread around, to scatter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>depart, leave</strong></td>
<td><em>Depart</em> requires a preposition; <em>leave</em> does not. <em>She will depart from Dulles today and will leave London on Tuesday.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>deploy</strong></td>
<td>applies to military movement—in its narrowest definition, to military movement in preparation for battle. Avoid using it in the service of nonmilitary activity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>deprecate, depreciate</strong></td>
<td><em>Deprecate</em> means to express disapproval of something. Besides its application to prices and values, <em>deprecate</em> means to belittle something. If you <em>deprecate</em> someone’s public-speaking skills, you are saying they do not amount to much; if you <em>deprecate</em> a speech, you are criticizing it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>developing countries</strong></td>
<td>See less developed countries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>die</strong></td>
<td>is something we all do, even writers who relegate world leaders to a sort of Immortality Club with phrasing like the President has taken steps to ensure a peaceful transition if he should die. Reality can be recognized by inserting in office or before the end of his term, or even by saying simply when he dies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dietmen</strong></td>
<td>Avoid this term for members of the Japanese legislature; rather, use <em>Diet members</em> or <em>members of the Diet.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>different from</td>
<td>is correct; different than is not. Her opinion is different from his. Better yet, differs from.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diffuse</td>
<td>See defuse, diffuse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dilemma</td>
<td>involves a choice between two equally unsatisfactory courses of action. It is not the proper word to use when you mean simply a predicament or a troublesome decision. The general had a dilemma: he had to decide whether to surrender or to face almost certain defeat on the battlefield.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diplomatic corps</td>
<td>comprises all foreign diplomats assigned to a particular city; it is not synonymous with a country’s diplomatic (or foreign) service. Jones, a member of the British Foreign Service since 1983, is currently dean of the diplomatic corps in Ouagadougou.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disburse, disperse</td>
<td>Disburse refers to the release of funds. The payroll office disbursed the funds on Friday. Disperse means to scatter. The air force dispersed all its aircraft on Friday.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disclose</td>
<td>See reveal, expose, disclose, divulge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discreet, discrete</td>
<td>Discreet means cautious, prudent. Discrete means separate, distinct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disinformation, misinformation</td>
<td>Disinformation refers to the deliberate planting of false reports. Misinformation equates in meaning but does not carry the same devious connotation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disinterested, uninterested</td>
<td>Disinterested means impartial, not swayed by self-interest. He attended the conference as a disinterested observer. Uninterested connotes indifference. She was uninterested in the film on management techniques.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disperse</td>
<td>See disburse, disperse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>divulge</td>
<td>See reveal, expose, disclose, divulge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domestic, indigenous</td>
<td>These words are synonymous in some senses but not all. Modifying production, for example, both define it as homegrown, or related to the country concerned. Modifying animal, on the other hand, the words diverge in meaning, domestic meaning domesticated or tamed, indigenous connoting native to or naturally occurring in the country or region concerned. In a phrase like domestic political opponents domestic is unnecessary because political opponents are always domestic unless otherwise stipulated; you may not need political either.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>downbeat</td>
<td>See upbeat, downbeat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>due to</td>
<td>See based on, due to, owing to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>during</td>
<td>See more than, fewer than, over, under, during, while.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>each</td>
<td>As a subject, each takes a singular verb and singular related pronouns. Each has his own duties. If, however, each follows a plural subject, the verb is plural. The President and the Vice President each have an interest in the outcome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eager</td>
<td>See anxious, eager.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Asia</td>
<td>Prefer to Far East.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East-West</td>
<td>East-West relations refers to those between the United States and its allies on one side (the West) and the Soviet Union and its allies on the other (the East) between World War II and the breakup of the Soviet Union in 1991.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>economic growth</td>
<td>DI publications do not use the term negative rate of economic growth. Say instead that gross domestic product (or gross national product) is declining.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>Definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>effect</td>
<td>See affect, effect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>effectuate</td>
<td>See pretentious words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>either</td>
<td>as a subject, takes a singular verb and pronoun. For either . . . or constructions, see neither . . . nor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>election</td>
<td>Singular in most cases: usually there is only one election at a time (national election, general election, presidential election). But presidential and legislative elections, municipal elections in several parts of the country.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e-mail</td>
<td>a way to transmit messages electronically, or a message or messages so transmitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e-ticket</td>
<td>a paperless electronic document used for ticketing passengers, usually on an airline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e-trade</td>
<td>electronic stock trading.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>embargo</td>
<td>See boycott, embargo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emigrate, immigrate, migrate</td>
<td>Emigrate is to leave a place permanently and is usually followed by from. \ Immigrate is to come to a place permanently and is usually followed by to: Migrate embraces both. \ The doctor migrated in the 1950s. He emigrated from Sweden. He immigrated to Italy. When a sentence includes both the place of departure and the place of arrival, immigrate is usually omitted. \ He emigrated from Sweden to Italy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enormity, enormousness</td>
<td>Enormity means great wickedness. The enormity of his attempts to conceal the facts led to his ouster. Enormousness, the noun form of enormous, means great size.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ensure</td>
<td>See assure, ensure, insure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enthuse</td>
<td>should not be used. (See colloquialisms.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enunciate</td>
<td>See pretentious words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>equal, equivalent</td>
<td>Equal emphasizes precise quantitative likeness. The three countries have equal numbers of submarines. Equivalent applies to two or more things that have a qualitative similarity. The military capabilities of the three countries are roughly equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>equally, as</td>
<td>Do not use these two words together in the same sentence (equally as) when you are making comparisons. Drop equally when you are comparing two persons or groups or two things. He is as ineffective as his predecessor (not equally as ineffective). Drop as when you name only one person or group or one thing in the sentence. They are equally ineffective.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>equivalent</td>
<td>See equal, equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>escalate, accelerate, intensify</td>
<td>Escalate means to increase by successive stages. A confrontation can escalate from border skirmishes to raids to invasion to all-out war; pensions can escalate with annual cost-of-living increases. Do not use escalate when you mean simply accelerate or intensify. His political problems are escalating is poor usage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>essentially</td>
<td>See fill-ins.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>estimated</td>
<td>See about, approximately, around.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>etc., and so forth</td>
<td>Rarely appropriate in DI writing. Enumerating the additional instances is usually more helpful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eternal</td>
<td>See absolutes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>even</td>
<td>a notorious floating modifier when used as an adverb. If it ends up in the wrong place it can distort meaning, and proper placement in a sentence requires care. <em>Even the Secretary was not disturbed by the threats</em> (and, if anybody would be, it would be he). The Secretary was <em>not even disturbed by the threats</em> (in fact, he was more or less unaffected). The Secretary was <em>not disturbed even by the threats</em> (much less by other things).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eventuate</td>
<td>See pretentious words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>evidence</td>
<td>is not a synonym for information or reporting. For the most part, avoid the word and get on with the analysis. Such phrases as <em>available evidence indicates</em> are essentially meaningless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>evidently</td>
<td>See qualifiers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>evince</td>
<td>See pretentious words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exacerbate</td>
<td>Avoid this word; try <em>weaken, worsen, heighten, intensify, widen, or deepen</em> instead. (See pretentious words.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exile</td>
<td>Except for diplomatic exile, a person is exiled from a country, not to a country. (See asylee.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expect</td>
<td>See anticipate, expect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expose</td>
<td>See reveal, expose, disclose, divulge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra words</td>
<td>See verbal overkill.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| fake analysis | Phrases like the following betray sloppy thinking and detract from any serious presentation:  
*anything can happen*  
*it is not possible to predict*  
*further developments are to be expected*  
*it is too early to tell*  
*it remains to be seen*  
*only the future will tell* |
<p>| Far East | See East Asia. |
| farther, further | <em>Farther</em> refers to physical or literal distance; <em>further</em> conveys the notion of additional degree, time, or quantity. A person hits a ball <em>farther</em>; he pursues a subject <em>further</em>. |
| fatal | See absolutes. |
| fear | Use only to describe a strong emotion, not a vague concern, an uneasy feeling, or an ill-defined skepticism. |
| feel | carries tricky emotional overtones. If a piece of analysis says the leaders of another country feel a certain way, the policymaking reader may conclude that the writer is identifying with those leaders—and perhaps criticizing the policymaker. You are on safer ground with <em>calculate</em> or <em>estimate</em>, whose relationship to the policymaker's operational world is unambiguous. |
| fewer, less | <em>Fewer</em> applies to numbers or units considered individually, less to quantities taken collectively. <em>Fewer dollars, less money; fewer months, less time; fewer miles, less distance.</em> |
| fewer than | See more than, fewer than, over, under, during, while. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fill-ins</th>
<th>Reserve words and phrases like the following for those few occasions when they are really needed: also, as noted, at the same time, basically, in connection with, indeed, in this context, of course, on the other hand, essentially, significantly, with reference to. (See verbal overkill and fake analysis.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finalize</td>
<td>See -ize words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal, monetary</td>
<td>Fiscal applies to a budget, monetary to currency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal year</td>
<td>See section 2.20d and footnote 18.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flagrant</td>
<td>See blatant, flagrant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flammable, inflammable</td>
<td>Flammable is the preferred word when you are describing a combustible substance. However, a situation or a temperament is inflammable, not flammable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flaunt, flout</td>
<td>Flaunt means to display ostentatiously; flout means to disobey openly, to treat the rules with contempt. The starlet flaunted her physical assets in hopes of getting a good role. George flouted community association rules when he built a glass house.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flounder, founder</td>
<td>As a verb, flounder means to stumble about clumsily; founder means to go lame (as with horses), to sink (as with boats), to collapse, or to fail utterly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flout</td>
<td>See flaunt, flout.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forceful, forcible</td>
<td>Forceful means vigorous, strong, effective. If you want to connote the exertion of force, use forcible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forego, forgo</td>
<td>Forego is to go before in time or place. Instead of using it we would usually write go before or precede. If you are doing without something, forgo the e.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreword, forward</td>
<td>Foreword is the name for something written, usually by someone other than the author, to appear at the beginning of an article or book—whose author ordinarily writes the preface. Do not confuse with forward, which means near, at, or moving toward the front.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forgo</td>
<td>See forego, forgo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Former</td>
<td>See latter, former.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forthcoming</td>
<td>See upcoming, forthcoming, coming.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortuitous, fortunate</td>
<td>Fortuitous describes something that happens by chance or accident. Do not confuse with fortunate. A fortuitous event can be either fortunate or unfortunate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortunately</td>
<td>See subjective words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward</td>
<td>See foreword, forward.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Founder</td>
<td>See flounder, founder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractions</td>
<td>One-half, one-third, and the like are used when the fractions are precise. When precision is lacking, use a half, a third, and so forth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free World</td>
<td>is at best an imprecise designation. Use only in quoted matter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulsome</td>
<td>means offensive or loathsome, not complete or full.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Further</td>
<td>See farther, further.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**gender**  
The English language is steadily acquiring new terms to counter the predominance of masculine forms: anchor, newscaster, flight attendant, business person, layperson, chairperson, chair, mail carrier, Diet member, member of Congress, firefighter, police officer. No completely satisfactory substitute yet exists for the pronouns he, she, his, her, and him. The best solution is to use the plural: All representatives (instead of each representative) must cast their ballots (rather than his or her ballot). If this is impractical, stick with one or he or she until someone comes up with a better idea.

**gibe, jibe**  
A *gibe* is a taunt or sneer. *Jibe* is the act of shifting sails. Informally, to *jibe* with means to agree.

**hackneyed phrases**  
Phrases like the following have been overused to the point of becoming meaningless cliches. Note the number of tired metaphors, and of equally tired adjectives and adverbs, in this list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>phrase</th>
<th>meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a likely scenario</td>
<td>heightened tensions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assume the mantle of office</td>
<td>hit the campaign trail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bottom line</td>
<td>keep their options open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>broad outlines of the case</td>
<td>net effect of the decision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>considered judgment</td>
<td>nonstarters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dire straits</td>
<td>potential chokepoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>far-reaching implications</td>
<td>refurbish his tarnished image</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>geared up for action</td>
<td>triggered new developments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generates further disagreement</td>
<td>viable alternatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hammer out a compromise</td>
<td>widely held perception</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**hanged, hung**  
*Hanged* is the past tense of *hang* when referring to an execution; *hung* is the proper past tense in all other meanings.

**hardly**  
has the force of a negative (*They had hardly any* [not no] *response.*); be careful to avoid an inadvertent double negative (*does not hardly*).

**he/him/his**  
See gender.

**historic, historical**  
*Historic* means famous in history. (*Gettysburg was the scene of a historic battle.*) *Historical* refers to general events of the past. (*She presented a historical review of the Middle East.*)

**HIV/AIDS**  
Use HIV/AIDS when discussing the disease in terms of its social, economic, and political impacts. Use HIV by itself when discussing the human immunodeficiency virus or HIV prevalence rates. Use AIDS by itself when discussing mortality rates or the prevalence of AIDS-related illnesses, which follow HIV infection.

**Hong Kong**  
See China, Taiwan.

**hopefully**  
means with hope. Avoid using the word in the sense of *it is to be hoped, in the hope of, or let us hope.* (See subjective words.)

**however**  
See and, but, however.

**HTML**  
abbreviation for hypertext markup language.

**hung**  
See hanged, hung.

**hyperlink**  
a word, phrase, or image in a document that, when clicked on with a computer mouse, will take the user to a point in another document or another place in the same one. Hyperlinks are most common in webpages but can also be found in other hypertext documents.
**hypertext**
a computer-based text retrieval system that enables a user to access particular locations in webpages or other electronic documents by clicking on hyperlinks.

**hypertext markup language**
a special language used to write pages and sites for the Internet.

**immigrate**
See emigrate, immigrate, migrate.

**impact**
Verbs such as affect or hit are preferable to impact. If you do use it as a verb, you should always use it intransitively. A missile does not impact a target; it impacts on a target or in a target area.

**impel**
See compel, impel, propel.

**impending**
See pending, impending.

**imply, infer**
Implying occurs when the writer or the speaker states something indirectly. Inferring occurs when the reader or the hearer draws a conclusion on the basis of indirect evidence.

**Important**
When you want to introduce a second and more worthy consideration, use more important rather than more importantly. Retail sales were up last month; more important, interest rates fell for the first time this year. Similarly, use most important, rather than most importantly, in a context requiring the superlative. (See relevant, important.)

**in addition to**
See together with.

**inconsequent**
See absolutes.

**Incident, incidence**
Incident applies to a minor occurrence or an event of only momentary importance. A border incident took place yesterday when a small patrol entered the neutral zone. Incident is not the proper word to use in cases of major conflict or catastrophe. An invasion is not an incident; neither is an earthquake. Be careful also to distinguish between incidents (occurrences) of civil unrest and the incidence (frequency) of civil unrest.

**include**
See comprise, compose, include.

**in connection with**
See fill-ins.

**incredible, incredulous**
Incredible means not believable; incredulous means skeptical. His explanation was incredible; she gave him an incredulous stare. (See credence, credibility, credulity.)

**indeed**
See fill-ins.

**indicate**
denotes a conclusion based on specific information. (The massing of troops indicates that a battle is imminent.) Do not use when you mean announce, reveal, say, or the like.

**indigenous**
See domestic, indigenous.

**individual**
is not a desirable synonym for person. Use it when you need to make a distinction between one person and a group: The police are searching for the group or individual responsible.

**infer**
See imply, infer.

**infinitives**
No one insists any more that all split infinitives must be shunned. Do, however, make sure that clarity or the flow of the sentence demands the split. If you are not sure, do not split.

**flammable**
See flammable, inflamnable.

**infrastructure**
is a legitimate word, but use it selectively.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition/Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Injuries, casualties</td>
<td>are suffered or sustained, not received or taken. (See casualties.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in order to</td>
<td>often begins an adverbial phrase in the middle of a sentence, but at the beginning of the sentence you can usually do without the first two words. Example: He brought his lunch in a bag in order to save money. But: To save money, he brought his lunch in a bag. Be careful of negative verbs followed by phrases beginning with in order to or because of. Example: He did not go out to lunch in order to save money and He did not go out to lunch because he wanted to save money are both ambiguous, leading the reader to ask then why did he go out to lunch? The problem is usually solved by putting the in order to or because of phrase at the beginning of the sentence. A better plan is to rephrase and change the negative verb to a positive one with negative connotations. Example: He avoided restaurant lunches in order to (because he wanted to) save money.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insure</td>
<td>See assure, ensure, insure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intensify</td>
<td>See escalate, accelerate, intensify.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter, Intra</td>
<td>Inter indicates something that is between or among or together; Intra, a prefix, means within. Example: International competition (competition among nations), Intramural competition (competition within an institution).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>a communications network that connects computer networks and organizational computer facilities around the world.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interestingly</td>
<td>See hopefully and subjective words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in terms of</td>
<td>a pretentious and often unnecessary phrase that can usually be deleted along with what it introduces—or at least replaced by at, in, for, or by.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in this context</td>
<td>See fill-ins.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>intra</td>
<td>See inter, intra.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ironically</td>
<td>involves a sharp contrast between the apparent and the expected. Do not use ironically when referring to a trivial oddity. Example: Ironically, the senator, a professed atheist, goes to church every Sunday is fine. Ironically, the senator wears tennis shoes to church is not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam</td>
<td>the religious faith of Muslims. (See Muslims.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>issues</td>
<td>are resolved, not solved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>its, it's</td>
<td>Its is the possessive of the personal pronoun it. It's is the contraction of it is.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-ize words</td>
<td>appeal to many misguided writers. Seek synonyms for conceptualize, finalize, optimize, prioritize, and their ilk—a recent, particularly egregious example is rumorize.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jibe</td>
<td>See gibe, jibe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>joint</td>
<td>See combined, joint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>See type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kudos</td>
<td>is a Greek word meaning glory. In English it means praise or credit for an outstanding achievement. In both Greek and English it is singular and has no plural. Kudos goes to someone, kudos never go to anyone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lack</td>
<td>as a transitive verb, is not followed by for. Example: The French do not lack (omit for) a sense of their grandeur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laid, lain</td>
<td>See lay, lie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>Definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>late</strong></td>
<td>When referring to someone who is deceased use the before the word late. He succeeded the late President Smith, not He succeeded late President Smith.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Latin abbreviations</strong></td>
<td>See section 3.11.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>latter, former</strong></td>
<td>Both words refer to one of only two persons or things or collections. In a series of three or more, repeat the subject referred to or, if repetition is a problem, use last-named (or first-named).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>lay, lie</strong></td>
<td>Lay means to put, place, or prepare. It always takes a direct object. Both the past tense and the past participle are laid. (The President ordered his aide to lay a wreath at the unknown soldier's tomb. The aide laid the wreath two hours later. Yesterday a wreath was laid by the defense minister.) Lie means to recline or be situated; it never takes a direct object. Confusion arises because the past tense of lie is lay (the past participle is lain). He lies (or lay, or has lain) down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>lead, led</strong></td>
<td>Lead (rhymes with reed) means to go ahead of; led is its past tense and participle. Lead (rhymes with red) is the metal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>leave</strong></td>
<td>See depart, leave.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>led</strong></td>
<td>See lead, led.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LDCs</strong></td>
<td>See less developed countries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>lend, loan</strong></td>
<td>Use lend when you need a verb; loan as a verb is colloquial.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>less</strong></td>
<td>See fewer, less.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>less developed countries (LDCs)</strong></td>
<td>Developing countries is preferred. (Do not say &quot;lesser developed countries.&quot; (See Third World.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>liable</strong></td>
<td>See likely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>lie</strong></td>
<td>See lay, lie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>like, as</strong></td>
<td>Both like and as can properly be used in making comparisons, but like, a preposition, governs nouns, pronouns, and incomplete clauses, while as, a conjunction, governs full clauses. He behaves like a child. He behaves as a child would behave. Sometimes you can omit the verb in the clause after as. In this case the verb is understood: When I was a child, I thought as a child [would think]. Leaving out the verb will often produce smoother prose, but you need to ensure that the omission does not sound stilted or foster ambiguity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>likely</strong></td>
<td>As an adverb, likely must be preceded by a qualifier like quite, more, most, or very. (She will very likely win the election.) As an adjective, it needs no qualifier. He is likely to blow the operation (not He will likely blow the operation). She is a likely candidate. Apt and liable sometimes crop up as synonyms for likely. Neither, however, has the same predictive connotation. Apt suggests a tendency, usually unfortunate: He is apt to lie at the drop of a hat. Liable connotes vulnerability rather than probability: He is liable to arrest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>likewise</strong></td>
<td>is an adverb, not a conjunction, and cannot properly be used as a substitute for and.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>links</strong></td>
<td>See relations, ties, links.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>loan</strong></td>
<td>See lend, loan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>Definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loath, loathe, loathsome</td>
<td>Loath, an adjective, means reluctant. He is loath to break the agreement. Loathe, a verb, means to dislike intensely. He loathed the long train ride. Loathsome means abhorrent or repulsive. The bloody murder was loathsome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logistic</td>
<td>In the sense of moving, quartering, and supplying troops, is the adjective; logistics is the noun. Logistical is discouraged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lower</td>
<td>Is both the comparative degree of the positive adjective low (superlative lowest) and the antonym of the positive adjective upper, which, like the antonymous lower, has no comparative or superlative. This consideration is significant only when deciding whether to put a hyphen after lower (as always after upper) in a unit modifier. (See footnote 34.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>majority</td>
<td>Means more than 50 percent. Majority takes a singular verb when the sense is oneness. The majority of the Senate supports the measure. When the individuality of the members is stressed, the verb is plural. The majority of the Senators are from rural districts. When no one has achieved a majority, someone still will have a plurality (the group that, while falling short of a majority, is larger than any other). Neither majority nor plurality can be modified by terms like “one-vote” or “one-seat.” (See plurality, consensus, and margin.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>margin</td>
<td>Margin, not majority, is what you call the number of legislative seats by which the majority exceeds the minority. The Prime Minister’s party, with 220 seats, has a 20-seat margin over the opposition’s 200 seats. (See majority and plurality.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>masterful, masterly</td>
<td>Careful writers distinguish between these adjectives. A masterful person is overpowering, overbearing, or imperious; he or she is capable of mastering others. A virtuoso performance is masterly, the work of a master artist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>material, materiel</td>
<td>Material is any substance from which something is made. Materiel refers to equipment, especially military supplies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may</td>
<td>See could, may, might.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximum</td>
<td>See absolutes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meaningful</td>
<td>Is a vacuous word that is too often used by analysts to mean significant. The results of the meeting were meaningful is meaningless.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meantime, meanwhile</td>
<td>The former serves mainly as a noun. In the meantime, he waited. You can express the same idea in fewer words by using meanwhile. Meanwhile, he waited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>measures, units of</td>
<td>See sections 2.21, 2.22, and 3.15 as well as the conversion chart on page 25.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>media</td>
<td>See data, media, criteria, phenomena.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mercifully</td>
<td>See hopefully and subjective words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metaphors</td>
<td>Are figures of speech used to describe something in terms of something else. Approach them with caution. Even experienced writers, seeking to add a flourish to their prose, sometimes make the mistake of mixing unrelated metaphors in a single sentence. One example will serve as a warning: This slap on the wrist came on the heels of the President’s trip.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East</td>
<td>Is preferred over Near East and Mideast and, as an adjective form, is as acceptable as Middle Eastern.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>might</td>
<td>See could, may, might.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>migrate</td>
<td>See emigrate, immigrate, migrate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>military</td>
<td>as a noun can be singular or plural—be consistent within a paper. If in doubt, consider it plural.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>militate</td>
<td>See mitigate, militate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minimum</td>
<td>See absolutes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>misinformation</td>
<td>See disinformation, misinformation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mitigate, militate</td>
<td>Mitigate means to moderate or alleviate. He did what he could to mitigate his minister’s wrath. Militate means to have weight or effect, either for or against but more frequently the latter. The facts militate against his interpretation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mod</td>
<td>is an abbreviation-derived jargon word (capitalized) that is acceptable in formal writing about weapons to designate different versions (models) of a weapon system: the SS-II Mod 2, all Mods of the SS 11.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>modifiers, floating</td>
<td>See also, even, and only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>momentarily</td>
<td>applies to a fleeting instant; it does not mean at any moment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monetary</td>
<td>See fiscal, monetary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more than, fewer than, over, under, during, while</td>
<td>Over and under describe location; use more than and fewer than with numbers. For time, use during, from, or while except when the time reference is indefinite or vague. The system has improved during the past year. Inflation is up 10 percent from a year ago. But: Relations between the two nations have improved over time. Living conditions have changed over the centuries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>most, mostly, almost</td>
<td>Most is not a proper substitute for almost in formal writing. Almost everyone, not most everyone. Most, not mostly, is the correct word when you mean to the greatest degree. Those most affected, not those mostly affected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhammad, Mohammed</td>
<td>See Muslims.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muslims</td>
<td>are adherents of Islam. They are followers of the prophet Muhammad, not Mohammed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nations</td>
<td>See countries, nations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>naturally</td>
<td>See subjective words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>neither . . . nor</td>
<td>When the elements in a neither . . . nor construction are singular, the verb is singular; when they are plural, the verb is plural. When the elements differ in number, the verb is determined by the number of the nearer (or nearest) element. Neither Bob nor Joe is going to the conference. Neither the French nor the Italians are attending this year. Neither Bob nor his neighbors are planting gardens.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>never</td>
<td>Think before writing that something has never happened: are you sure that there has not been even one occurrence in all of history? (See absolutes.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>newly industrializing countries or economies</td>
<td>See Third World.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>noisome</td>
<td>means either offensive and disgusting, like a noisome odor, or harmful; it has nothing to do with noise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nonaligned countries</td>
<td>do not belong to alliances of West or East, but they often are not practitioners of neutrality, like Switzerland. Instead, they are advocates or opponents of selective policies of both sides. Most of them are grouped in the Nonaligned Movement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**nonconventional, unconventional**

Nonconventional refers to high-tech weaponry short of nuclear explosives. Fuel-air bombs are effective nonconventional weapons. Unconventional means not bound by convention. Shirley Chisholm was an unconventional woman.

**none**

is singular when used in the sense of no one or not one. None of those delegates was elected party chair. If none applies to more than one person or thing, use a plural verb. None of those delegates were expected to be nominated. The object of the of phrase following none is usually the best indicator of whether none is singular or plural. None of the cake was eaten. None of the cookies were eaten.

**North-South**

refers in international politics to relations between industrialized and developing nations. North and South also can mean the two Koreas.

**not only . . . but also**

In not only . . . but also constructions, be sure that the parts of the sentence are parallel. He is aware not only of the political consequences but also of the military dangers. He not only is aware of the political consequences but also recognizes the military dangers. (See parallelism.)

**number of**

a phrase that is too imprecise in some contexts. A number of troops were killed. (If you do not know how many, say an unknown number.) Number of, when preceded by the, usually takes a singular verb. The number of mistakes is small. When preceded by a, number of generally takes a plural verb and means several. A number of the mistakes were due to carelessness.

**numerical order designators**

First, second, third, and other designators of numerical order are preferred to firstly, secondly, thirdly, and the rest.

**obviously**

See qualifiers.

**of**

turns up as an unnecessary hanger-on in conjunction with words like outside and off. The latter are prepositions in their own right and need no reinforcement. One gets off one's high horse or off the fence, not off of them. Out of, on the other hand, cannot do without of.

**of course**

See fill-ins.

**offload**

Use the less pretentious word unload.

**offput**

is not a word. If you are offended, you are put off.

**older, younger**

refer to only two persons or things or collections of either; oldest and youngest are the proper adjectives when more than two are involved.

**on**

See upon, on.

**on board**

See aboard, on board.

**one**

has a way of intruding into a sentence. The congress was an obstreperous one reads better as The congress was obstreperous. In constructions where one is the subject, use a singular verb. One in every 10 senators is uncommitted. But beware: He is one of those who were (not was) uncommitted; in this construction, those who, not one, controls the verb.

**only**

is a floating modifier that can be attached to almost any word in a sentence. Anchor it carefully to ensure that you are conveying the meaning you want to convey. Even, primarily, and mainly pose similar challenges. Only he attended the meeting. (The others did not show up.) He only attended the meeting. (He did not make a speech.) He attended only the meeting. (He skipped the dinner.)

**on the other hand**

See fill-ins.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>opine</td>
<td>See pretentious words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>opposition, opposed,</td>
<td>Opposition takes the preposition to, as does opposed; opponent is followed by of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>opponent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>optimize</td>
<td>See -ize words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oral</td>
<td>See verbal, oral.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>organ, organism,</td>
<td>An organ is a musical instrument, a part of the body, or a medium of communication. An organism is a living plant or animal. An organization is a society or association or business consisting of people united in some way for a specific purpose. Do not use these three words interchangeably.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>organization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>over</td>
<td>See more than, fewer than, over, under, during, while.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>owing to</td>
<td>See based on, due to, owing to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parallelism</td>
<td>To make a parallel clear, repeat a preposition, an article, the to of the infinitive, or the introductory word of a phrase or clause. Technology to boost production and to exploit natural resources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parameter, perimeter</td>
<td>Parameter is a legitimate word for mathematicians and scientists, but it is easily misused, for example when dimension or characteristic would be better. Save parameter for the times you really mean a limiting factor, especially when the thing limited is abstract rather than concrete. Do not confuse with perimeter, which is the outer edge of a physical area; the emphasis is on shape and extent rather than on the limits being set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parliament</td>
<td>Use only if it is the actual name of the body. Otherwise, use legislature or the precise name: National Assembly, Diet, Congress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parliamentarian</td>
<td>A parliamentarian is an expert on parliamentary rules and procedures, not a member of parliament. People who pass laws are legislators. Or use the specific title of the legislators in question (senator, delegate). Refer to a Japanese legislator as a Diet member, not a Dietman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>participles</td>
<td>must not be left dangling, where they often lead to ambiguity and illogicality. Turning the corner, the view was much changed is clearly wrong. The sentence should read: Turning the corner, he found the view much changed. General guide: participles are adjectives, so watch what they modify and keep them close by. (A memorable dangler from a travel brochure: You can see the Statue of Liberty sailing into New York harbor.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>party</td>
<td>should be applied to a person only in telephone and legal contexts. For guidance on when to capitalize party, see section 1.12.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>passive voice</td>
<td>See active voice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC</td>
<td>means personal computer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pending, impending</td>
<td>Pending means yet to come or not yet settled; impending adds a hint of threat or menace.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>people, persons, personnel</td>
<td>The word people usually applies to sizable groups imprecisely enumerated (several thousand people showed up for the demonstration), persons to smaller, usually explicit numbers (217 persons were interviewed, nine persons were hired). Personnel is a collective noun (usually plural) referring to employees of an organization or to members of the armed services as a group. Do not use it as a substitute for people or persons. Many people applied. Three persons remain in the running. All company personnel have to be trained.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perimeter</td>
<td>See parameter, perimeter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>personnel</strong></td>
<td>See people, persons, personnel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>persons</strong></td>
<td>See people, persons, personnel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>persuade</strong></td>
<td>See convince, persuade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>phenomena</strong></td>
<td>See data, media, criteria, phenomena.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>plurality</strong></td>
<td>The largest single group (of votes, opinions, and the like) when no one has a majority. (See majority and consensus.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>plurals of -um nouns</strong></td>
<td>To pluralize nouns that began life as neuter Latin words (ending in -um), the DI generally adds s rather than following the Latin rules: forums rather than fora, for instance. See Gregg, section 614 for lists of the preferred pluralizations of foreign words. For Latin (and Greek) words that appear most commonly in the plural, see data, media, criteria, phenomena.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>possible</strong></td>
<td>See probable, possible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>possibly</strong></td>
<td>See could, may, might.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>practicable, practical</strong></td>
<td>Practicable means capable of being carried out in action; practical connotes useful. It was practicable to build a highway (it could be done), but it was not practical (because it would receive little use).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>precipitate, precipitant, precipitous</strong></td>
<td>Precipitate applies to rash or hasty human actions. Precipitant is used in the same general sense, but with stress on rushing or falling headlong. Precipitous refers to physical steepness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>preclude, prevent</strong></td>
<td>Generally, preclude applies to events as its object, prevent to persons. The bad weather precludes a departure today. The bad weather prevents me from leaving today.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>predominant, predominate</strong></td>
<td>Predominant is the adjective; predominate is the verb. His predominant influence is evident in party pronouncements. His views predominated in party pronouncements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>preface</strong></td>
<td>See foreword, forward.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>presently</strong></td>
<td>means in a short time, not at present, currently, or now.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pressure</strong></td>
<td>As a verb, press is preferred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pretentious words</strong></td>
<td>Avoid words like apprise, citizenry, contradistinction, effectuate, enunciate, eventuate, evince, and opine and use simpler synonyms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>prevent</strong></td>
<td>See preclude, prevent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>primarily</strong></td>
<td>See only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>principal, principle</strong></td>
<td>Principal is an adjective meaning most important, or a noun referring to a leader or to money. Principle is a noun only. It means basic truth, rule of conduct, fundamental law; principled is its related adjective.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>prioritize</strong></td>
<td>See -ize words.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>prior to, before</strong></td>
<td>Prior to is appropriate when a notion of requirement is involved. The law must be passed prior to 1 July. Otherwise, before is the better word.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>pristine</strong></td>
<td>describes something that is in its original condition, or primitive. It should not be used as a synonym for new or clean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>probable, possible</strong></td>
<td>Analysts, particularly military analysts, are tempted to use probable or possible when what probably is or what possibly is is the proper formulation: the attaché saw what probably is a missile, not the attaché saw a probable missile. Could the officer have seen an improbable (or impossible!) missile?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>propel</strong></td>
<td>See compel, impel, propel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>protagonist</strong></td>
<td>the leading or principal character, not necessarily a champion of an idea or course of action. Chief protagonist is redundant. (See redundancies.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>proved, proven</strong></td>
<td>Proved is preferred as the participle, proven as the adjective except for energy contexts such as proved reserves or proved fields.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>purportedly</strong></td>
<td>See qualifiers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>qualifiers</strong></td>
<td>Do not weaken judgments supported by direct evidence by inserting words like apparently, evidently, seemingly, purportedly. Conversely, you cannot strengthen judgments based on weak evidence by using words like obviously, undoubtedly, clearly. These adverbs are an instance of modifiers that do little or no work. Often you will find adjectives that are open to the same criticism. (See subjective words and the discussion of adjectives and adverbs in section 9.3.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>reason, because</strong></td>
<td>After an opening like the reason for, the clause containing the reason should begin with that, not because or why. The reason for his failure was that he was ill. Better still would be He failed because he was ill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>rebound</strong></td>
<td>See redound, rebound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>rebut, refute</strong></td>
<td>If you rebut a point of view, you argue to the contrary; if you refute a point of view, you win the argument. New evidence can sometimes refute an earlier report or a piece of intelligence analysis; otherwise, rebut is generally the appropriate word in DI writing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>redound, rebound</strong></td>
<td>Redound means to have an effect. The plan redounds to his credit. Rebound means to bounce back. The economy rebounded last month.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
redundancies are phrases that succumb to repetition. They expose bad habits or, worse, carelessness. The author who writes it is a true fact that they are offering free gifts is not watching his words. Below are selected examples observed over the years by the "redundancy police":

- accidentally misfired / military troops
- adequate enough / mutual cooperation
- advance reservation / naval marines
- as has been mentioned previously / old adage
- both agree / own personal
- build a new house / past career
- bureaucratic red tape / past history
- chief mainstay / personal autograph
- church seminarians / personal charisma
- close confidant / past custom
- close personal friend / personal popularity
- combine together / piecemeal on a piece basis
- completely surrounded / professional career
- consensus of opinion / rally together
- could possibly / relocate elsewhere
- current status / separate isolation cells
- established tradition / separate out
- exact same / share together
- exile abroad / single greatest
- exports beyond their borders / single most
- eyewitness at the scene / small cottage
- first began / small village
- final vestiges / sound logic
- foreign imports / still continues
- free gift / still remains
- future potential / still retains
- future prospects / sufficient enough
- future successor / sum total
- historical monuments / tandem couple
- historical past / temporary respite
- holy shrine / temporary suspension
- in close proximity / thin veneer
- interact together / top business magnate
- joint coalition / true facts
- little booklet / trusted confidant
- live studio audience / underlying premise
- long litany / unexpected surprise
- major crisis / unite together
- major milestone / well-known reputation
- meet personally / young baby

refute See rebut, refute.
regard See consider, regard.
regime has a disparaging connotation and should not be used when referring to democratically elected governments or, generally, to governments friendly to the United States.
regretfully See subjective words.
regrettably See subjective words.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>relations, ties, links</th>
<th>Relations should be followed by the preposition with. This country is about to establish relations with that one. Ties (or links) should be followed by to. That country has ties (links) to this one.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>relatively, comparatively</td>
<td>Relatively should be used only when the intended comparison can be easily grasped. He has a relatively heavy workload has, by itself, little meaning. Relative to what? Last year? Last week? His colleagues? The same stricture applies to comparatively. (See compare, contrast.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relevant, important</td>
<td>Relevant refers to something that has a bearing on the matter at hand and should be followed by to. His speech was relevant to the problem. Do not use relevant when you mean important.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reluctant, reticent</td>
<td>Reluctant means hesitant, unwilling to act and should not be confused with reticent, which means uncommunicative or reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>represent</td>
<td>means to depict or symbolize, not constitute. The red line on the map represents the boundary between France and Germany is proper usage. South African gold represents most of the world's output is not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reticent</td>
<td>See reluctant, reticent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reveal, expose, disclose, divulge</td>
<td>Reveal implies an unveiling of something not previously known; expose, to the making public of something reprehensible; disclose, to the making public of something that has been private; divulge, to the making public of something that has been secret.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian submarines</td>
<td>See section 7.6e for information on Russian submarine designators and footnote 39 for a list of submarine names.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sanction</td>
<td>as a noun, has meanings that are almost in opposition: from approval and encouragement to penalty and coercion. It should therefore be used only when the context makes its meaning clear. As a verb, sanction picks up only the approval aspect of the noun.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sanguinary, sanguine</td>
<td>Sanguinary means accompanied by carnage or bloodthirsty. Sanguine means ruddy or optimistic and cheerful.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seemingly</td>
<td>See qualifiers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>semiannual</td>
<td>See biannual, biennial, semiannual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shall, will</td>
<td>Grammar purists tell us there are fine distinctions to be made between shall and will. Today, these distinctions are not closely observed even in serious writing. For devotees of grammatical history, the distinctions are: in the first person, shall denotes simple futurity; in the second and third persons, shall denotes promise, inevitability, command, or compulsion. Will is the other way around. In our publications, use will. The same distinctions are true for should and would.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>she/her/hers</td>
<td>See gender.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ship</td>
<td>See boat, ship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>should</td>
<td>Except when used to connote moral obligation, should is a fuzzy word. Use more precise language in presenting intelligence judgments. (See shall, will.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>significantly</td>
<td>See fill-ins.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>single</td>
<td>See redundancies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>situation</td>
<td>See condition, situation, activity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
smartphone  | a mobile phone that offers advanced capabilities, often with PC-like functionality.
---|---
sort | See type.
spam | unsolicited e-mail, sent indiscriminately to multiple mailing lists, individuals, or newsgroups; as a verb it means to send such junk e-mail.
strategy, tactics | Strategy is an overall plan of action, usually military action; tactics are specific plans or maneuvers designed to advance strategic goals. Nuclear weapons can be included in both strategic and tactical planning.
subjective words | The DI is not in the business of deciding whether something is good or bad; therefore, words like fortunately and unfortunately should not appear in DI writing. Discerning the subjective overtones sometimes requires a keen ear: naturally, for example, may give the reader a sense of being talked down to. Regretfully, regrettably, mercifully, interestingly, and other subjective words are vulnerable to the same kind of abuse. Stick with terms that focus on the world of our operational readers: motives and the actions that flow from them, choices, strengths and weaknesses, capabilities and intentions. Most of the time you can find a better way to express the thought. (See hopefully, feel, regime, and upbeat, downbeat.)
surveillance | If you must use it, confine it to the military or intelligence sense.
table | As a verb, table can mean to put a bill aside. In British usage it can also mean to introduce a bill for consideration. Use the word only when the meaning is unmistakable.
tactics | See strategy, tactics.
Taiwan | See China, Taiwan.
technical terms | For the most part, DI analysts are writing for generalists. Generalists may have deep expertise in specific areas, such as missile technology or a country's tribal politics; nonetheless, the analyst's goal is to do away with the specialist's jargon and to put everything into layman's language. If your audience consists of just a few people who thoroughly understand the subject (or who cannot be trusted to follow the reasoning without jargon to guide them), by all means sprinkle your piece with technical terms. Most of the time, however, write for the nonexpert.
that, which | That, as a relative pronoun, introduces clauses containing information necessary for the full comprehension of a sentence. Such defining or restrictive clauses are not set off by commas. The report that was on the general's desk needed revision suggests that there were several reports, but only the one on the general's desk needed to be revised. Which introduces clauses that are not essential to the meaning of a sentence. These nonrestrictive clauses are set off by commas. The report, which was on the general's desk, needed revision suggests that there was a report in need of revision, and it happened to be on the general's desk. The distinction between the two types of clauses is not always easy to make. In crisp prose, that can, and probably should, often be deleted. The information that he needs goes faster as the information he needs. When persons are involved the pronoun is who, whether the clause is restrictive or nonrestrictive.
| **there is, there are** | Try to avoid using *there is* or *there are* to start a sentence; look for a more illuminating verb than *is*. If you do lead off with such a construction, be sure the number of the verb agrees with the subject that follows. Acceptable but minimally informative: There is an artillery regiment on the border. Better: The government has moved an artillery regiment to the border. Grammatically correct but hard to comprehend: There are a headquarters building for each unit and numerous other structures. Better: The army has built a headquarters building for each unit as well as numerous other structures. |
| **Third World** | Refers to the economically underdeveloped or developing nations in Africa, Asia, and Latin America. These nations are also known as less developed countries, or LDCs, or, preferably, developing countries. Some countries within the Third World are more advanced than the others; they are called newly industrializing countries, or NICs. Among the NICs are Singapore and South Korea. When a reference to such a grouping embraces “noncountries” such as Hong Kong and Taiwan, the more appropriate term is newly industrializing economies (avoid the abbreviation NIEs). Note that we capitalize (for clarity) the abbreviations LDC and NIC but not the literal terms they stand for; however, we do capitalize (for distinction or contrast) certain nonliteral terms like Third World, Cold War, North-South, East-West, and, if unavoidable, Free World. |
| **this** | Often used as a demonstrative pronoun, representing in a single word a situation or a thought expressed earlier. Be sure, however, that this has a clear antecedent; if it does not, either rework the sentence to make the antecedent unmistakable (proximity is the best solution), add the appropriate word or words after *this*, or devise a formulation that makes the connection without using *this*. |
| **ties** | See relations, ties, links. |
| **together with** | Is often found immediately after the subject of a sentence. *Together with* phrases do not affect the verb. Lower productivity, together with higher interest rates, is hurting the economy. The same is true of along with, as well as, in addition to, and like. |
| **too** | In the sense of very, is not acceptable in formal writing; in the sense of excessively, however, it is likely to be the best word. |
| **torturous, tortuous** | Torturous means extremely painful. Tortuous means twisting, devious, or highly complex. Many accidents have occurred on the tortuous mountain road. |
| **traditions** | Long-established practices or elements of culture passed down from generation to generation. Do not use to describe practices developed over the past few years. |
| **try** | Is followed by to, not and. |
| **type** | As a noun, *type* should be followed by *of* in constructions like *that type of plane* or, in the plural, *those types of planes*. Never omit the preposition. The same holds true for *kind* and *sort*. |
| **ultimate** | See absolutes. |
| **unconventional** | See nonconventional, unconventional. |
| **under** | See more than, fewer than, over, under, during, while. |
| **undoubtedly** | See qualifiers. |
unfortunately See subjective words.
uninterested See disinterested, uninterested.
unique See absolutes.
universal See absolutes.
unprecedented See absolutes.
upbeat, downbeat should be confined to use as musical terms. In formal prose they sound overly colloquial and may be value-laden as well. (See subjective words.)
upcoming, forthcoming, coming When you are looking for an adjective meaning to take place later, try forthcoming or just coming instead of upcoming. Better yet, give a clue as to when: tomorrow, next week, next month.
upon, on In almost all cases you can substitute on for upon as a preposition (bearing on the case), but not as an adverb (he felt overworked and put upon).
URL is the abbreviation for uniform resource locator, a protocol for specifying addresses on the Internet.
US The preferred adjective for our country is US, not American. United States (written out) is the preferred noun, but the US may be used when repetition or space is a problem. You can also use Washington as the noun when it is clear that you are referring to the US Government, not the capital city. Never use we, us, our, or ours when referring to the United States. US (not our) allies disagree. The first person plural is reserved in intelligence writing for the analysts/estimators/writers themselves.
usage, use Usage means either a manner of use, as in rough usage, or a habitual practice creating a standard, as in good English usage.
variety of takes a plural verb when conveying the sense of several or various. A variety of sources report high casualties. When the emphasis is on the singular variety, rather than on the plural object of of, the verb is singular. A variety of meals is better than eating the same food all the time.
verbal, oral A verbal message can be either spoken or written. An oral message is always spoken.
verbal overkill Extra words are burdensome to the reader and should be avoided. Here are some samples of verbal overkill and a simple substitute for each:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Original</th>
<th>Substitute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>are in a position to (can)</td>
<td>it is highly likely that (probably)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at that point in time (then)</td>
<td>it is possible that (may)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>at the present time (now)</td>
<td>never before in the past (never)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>currently in progress (going on)</td>
<td>subsequent to (after)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>due to the fact that (because)</td>
<td>the majority of (most)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in regard to (about)</td>
<td>the manner in which (how)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the event that (if)</td>
<td>whether or not (whether)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the near future (soon)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(See fill-ins and redundancies.)

very, definitely Use these and other ambiguous intensifiers sparingly.

viable denotes the capacity of a newly created organism to maintain a separate existence. It is often mistakenly used when durable, lasting, workable, effective, or practical is the appropriate adjective.

vicious circle is correct. Although vicious cycle is now seen almost as often, it is not accepted in DI writing.
war
whether
which
while
who, whom
whose
will
with
with reference to
would
younger

See footnote 7 for guidance on capitalization.

Whether does not always need or not. He still has not decided whether to go. She is going whether or not he does.

See that, which.

As a conjunction, usually has reference to time. While the President was out of the country, the Army staged a coup. It can, with discretion, also be used in the sense of although or but. While he hated force, he recognized the need for order. Avoid using while in the sense of and. (See more than, fewer than, over, under, during, while.)

Most of the time the issue of whether to use who (nominative case) or whom (objective case) is straightforward.

Subject: Who is his boss?
Object of a verb: Whom did the committee choose?
Object of a preposition: Whom does she work for?

The nominative case in the objective slot, as in Who did the committee choose? or Who does she work for?, has become acceptable in casual English, spoken or written, but it is not acceptable in formal writing. The main difficulty comes in subordinate clauses, when the syntax sometimes gives who and whoever an objective cast even though structurally they are nominative. The voters will pick the candidate who they think will do the best job. (Who is the subject of will do in the subordinate clause. Do not be thrown off by the interjection they think.) The voters will turn against whoever they think is responsible for their economic hardships. The voters will turn against whomever they blame for their economic hardships. (In the first of the last two sentences, it might seem that whoever is the object of the preposition against and should be replaced with whomever. The object of against, however, is not a single word but the entire clause whoever ... economic hardships. Thus, whoever, the subject of the verb in the subordinate clause, is correct. In the second sentence, whomever, the direct object of blame in the subordinate clause, is properly in the objective case.)

functions as the possessive of both who and which. Of which, though grammatically correct, sometimes sounds stilted.

See shall, will.

Do not use with in the conjunctive role of and. Sometimes this sort of use has unintended consequences. They are married and have three children. (Not: They are married, with three children.) He is married and has a child. (Not: He is married with one child.)

Too often, with is used to attach an additional thought that would be better treated as an independent clause following an and or a semicolon. Economics and history are his mainstays; knowledge of linguistics is an additional qualification. (Not: Economics and history are his mainstays, with knowledge of linguistics an additional qualification.)

See fill-ins.

See shall, will.

See older, younger.
youth as the opposite of old age is always singular; when it means young persons (male or female) collectively it is always plural; when the word refers to an individual young male it is, of course, singular, and its plural is youths. The nation's youth were encouraged to enroll. A gang of youths started the riot. Nowadays, rioting young persons probably include females as well as males, and reports of their activities are more likely to say youths rather than young persons—a trend that we probably should join until someone comes up with a better unisex term.
INDEX

A

a, an before h 146
abbreviations 27–34
ambiguous 34
country names 30
  China 30
  miscellaneous 30
  UK 30
  US 30
days 32
first reference 27
foreign terms 28
incomplete or possessive references 28
Latin 31
measure, units of 32
military ranks 29
months 32
percent 32
personal titles 31
  civil 31
  complimentary 31
  military 31
plural forms 29
political subdivisions 31
unusual forms 29
  INF 30
  MBFR 30
  MIRVs 29
  SALT 30
well-known 28
aboard 146
about 146
absolutes 146
accelerate 156
acquiesce 146
acronyms 146
active voice 146
activity 152
additionally 146
adverbs 146
adverse 147
affect 147
agree 147
AIDS 159
all ready 147
all right 147
all together 147
almost 164
already 147
also 147
alternate 147
alternative 147
altogether 147
always 147
ambiguous 147
ambivalent 147
American 147
among 149
anathema 148
and 148
and/or 148
and so forth 156
anticipate 148
anxious 148
any 148
apparently 148
appraise 148
appraise 148
approximately 146
apt 148
around 146
as 148, 162
as far as 148
as noted 148
assure 148
as well as 148
as yet 148
asylee 148
at the same time 148
auger 148
augur 148
averse 147
awhile 149

B

based on 149
basically 149
because 168
bedouin 149
beef up 149
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>before</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bemused</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>between</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>biannual</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>biennial</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bits</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blatant</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bloc</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blog</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boat</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>both</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>both ... and</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boycott</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>breach</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>breech</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>burgeoning</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>burnish</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>but</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bytes</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cadre</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calculate</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>capital cities</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>capitalization</td>
<td>1-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chapters</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coined names</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communist Party officers</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cross-references</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diplomatic and consular units</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>diplomatic corps, principal members of</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first-order subnational administrative divisions, top officials of</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>geographic terms</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>direction</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>geographic groupings, special</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>government bodies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graphics</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>head of state or government</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heir apparent, royal</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>historic events</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>holidays</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>international organizations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>international organizations, principal officials of</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>judicial branch, principal members of</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>legislative branch, principal members of</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>military forces</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>military service, top officers</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>national government unit, top officials</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nationalities</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>personal titles</td>
<td>9–11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>after or in place of the name</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>persons, names of</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nicknames</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>personal names, particles in</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>place names, articles in</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>political parties</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>political philosophies</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proper names, derivatives of</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proper nouns</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publications</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laws and treaties</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>titles, English</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>titles, foreign</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>titles, shortened</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>religious feasts</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>religious leaders, titles of</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>religious terms</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seasons</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>storms, major</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tables</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trade names</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tribes</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>casualties</td>
<td>150, 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>celebrity copycatting</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>center</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charisma</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>30, 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>citizenry</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clearly</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>climactic</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>climactic</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clout</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cohort</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colloquialisms</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>colored</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>combined</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coming</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>communication(s)</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>communism</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comparatively</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compare</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compel</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compose</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compound words</td>
<td>59–68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>any, every, no, or some combined with body, thing, where, or one</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beginning with certain nouns</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compass directions</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ending with certain words</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>improvised</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>joined or hyphenated</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>noun combinations</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
numerical 66-67
fractions 67
in adjective compounds 67
spelled out 66
prefixes and suffixes 65-66
compounds with capitalized words 66
doubled vowels 65
duplicated prefixes 66
hyphenated 65
to avoid confusion 65
duplicated consonants 65
unit modifier containing a multiword compound 66
unhyphenated 65
prepositional phrase in noun compound 67
self or selves, with 60
separate words 59
single capital letter plus a noun or participle 68
solid 59
titles 67
unit modifiers 61-64
adverbs ending in -ly 63
chemical terms 64
common basic elements 64
comparatives, superlatives 62
differentiated from predicates 62
en dash with proper noun 63
foreign phrases 63
hyphenated 61
letter or number elements 64
ordinal numbers, with 62
proper nouns 63
quotation marks 64
three-word modifiers 63
unhyphenated 61
verb forms of two-word noun combinations 67
verbs-adverbs combinations 60
comprise 152
concern 152
concerted 152
conclave 152
concrete steps 152
condition 152
consensus 152
consider 152
consul 153
continual 152
continued 152
continuing 152
continuous 152
contractions 152
counterdistinction 152
contrast 151
convince 153
could 153
council 153
countries 153
credence 153
credibility 153
credulity 153
crisis 153
criteria 154
culminate 153
cyberspace 153

D
data 154
dates as modifiers 154
decimate 154
definitely 173
defuse 154
depart 154
deploy 154
deprecate 154
depreciate 154
developing countries 154
diagonal (or slash) 52
die 154
Dietmen 154
different from 155
diffuse 154
dilemma 155
diplomatic corps 155
disburse 155
disclose 170
discloset 155
discreet 155
discrete 155
disinformation 155
disinterested 155
disperse 155
divulge 170
domestic 155
downbeat 173
due to 149
during 164

E
each 155
eager 148
East Asia 155
East-West 155
economic growth 155
effect 147
effectuate 156
either 156
election 156
e-mail 156
embargo 150
em dash (or dash) 46
emigrate 156
en dash 47
enormity 156
enormousness 156
ensure 148
enthusiasm 156
enunciate 156
equal 156
equally, as 156
equivalent 156
escalate 156
essentially 156
estimated 156
etc. 156
eternal 156
e-ticket 156
e-trade 156
even 157
eventuate 157
evidence 157
evidently 157
evolve 157
exacerbate 157
exile 157
expect 148
expose 170
extra words 157

F
fake analysis 157
Far East 157
farther 157
fatal 157
fear 157
feel 157
fewer 157
fewer than 164
fill-ins 158
finalize 158
fiscal 158
fiscal year 158
flagrant 149
flammable 158
flaunt 158
flounder 158
flout 158
forceful 158
forcible 158
forego 158

G
gender 159
gibe 159

H
hackneyed phrases 159
hanged 159
hardly 159
he/him/his 159
historic 159
historical 159
HIV/AIDS 159
Hong Kong 159
hopefully 159
however 148
HTML 159
hung 159
hyperlink 159
hypertext 160
hypertext markup language 160

I
imigrate 156
impact 160
impel 152
impending 166
imply 160
important 160, 170
in addition to 160
incessant 160
incidence 160
incident 160
include 152
in connection with 160
incredible 160
incredulous 160
indeed 160
indicate 160
indigenous 155
individual 160
infer 160
infinitives 160
inflammable 158
infrastructure 160
injuries 161
in order to 161
insure 148
intensify 156
inter 161
interestingly 161
in terms of 161
Internet 161
in this context 161
intra 161
ironically 161
Islam 161
issues 161
italics 35-37
foreign words 35
anglicized 35
familiar 35
organization names 36-37
other 36
publication titles 36
letters, words, phrases, cited 37
names of craft 37
prominence or emphasis 35
titles 35
it's 161
its 161
-ize words 161
lead 162
leave 154
led 162
lend 162
less 157
less developed countries 162
liable 162
lie 162
like 162
likely 162
likewise 162
links 170
loan 162
loath 163
loathe 163
loathsome 163
logistic 163
lower 163
majority 163
margin 163
masterful 163
masterly 163
material 163
materiel 163
maximum 163
may 153
meaningful 163
meantime 163
meanwhile 163
measures, units of 163
media 154
mercifully 163
metaphors 163
Middle East 163
might 153
migrate 156
military 164
militate 164
minimum 164
misinformation 155
mitigate 164
Mod 164
modifiers
floating 164
numerical Unit 17
unit 61
momentarily 164
monetary 158
more than 164
most 164
mostly 164
Muhammad 164
Muslims 164
nationalities, tribes, and other groups of people 7
nations 153
naturally 164
neither . . . nor 164
never 164
newly industrializing countries or economics 164
noisome 164
nonaligned countries 164
nonconventional 165
none 165
North-South 165
not only . . . but also 165
number of 165
numbers 15-25
1,000 or more 16
10 or more 15
as numbers 18
close together 24
decimals 19
footnotes 18
fractions 19
graphics 18
indefinite 16
indefinite expressions using figures 24
metric units conversion factors 25
millions and billions 16-17
mixed 19
mixed above and below 10 15
money, foreign 20
money, US 19-20
nonliteral sense 18
ordinal 16
pages 18
paragraphs 18
percentages and times phrases 20
possessives 17
ranges 17-18
below the millions 17-18
in the millions 18
ratios, odds, scores, returns 24
scientific notation 24
tables 18
time expressions 21
ages of inanimate things 21
ages of persons 21
centuries 22
clock time 23
dates 21
decades 22
other time expressions 23
years 22
under 10 15
unit modifiers, numerical 17
units of measure 23
units of measure, figures with 23
value expressions 19-20
numerical order designators 165
oblique (or slash) 52
of 165
of course 165
offload 165
offput 165
older 165
on 173
one 165
only 165
on the other hand 165
opine 166
opponent 166
opposed 166
opposition 166
optimize 166
oral 173
organ 166
organism 166
organization 166
over 164
parallelism 166
parameter 166
parliament 166
parliamentarian 166
participles 166
party 166
passive voice 166
PC 166
pending 166
people 166
perimeter 166
personnel 166
persons 166
persuade 153
phenomena 154
plurality 167
possible 167
possibly 167
practicable 167
practical 167
PRC 151
R
reason 168
rebound 168
rebut 168
redound 168
redundancies 169
refute 168
regard 152
regime 169
regretfully 169
regrettably 169
relations 170
relatively 170
relevant 170
reluctant 170
represent 170
reticent 170
reveal 170

S
sanction 170
sanguinary 170
sanguine 170
seemingly 170
semiannual 149
shall 170
she/her/hers 170
shill (or slash) 52
ship 149
should 170
significantly 170
single 170
situation 152
slant (or slash) 52
smartphone 171
solidus (or slash) 52
spam 171
spelling 53-58
British terms 53
consonants, doubled 55
diacritical marks 57
difficult forms 53
endings -ible, -able 55
endings -sede, -ceed, -cede 55
endings -yze, -ize, -ise 54
foreign words, anglicized 53
geographic names 56-57
indefinite articles 55-56
abbreviations having variable pronunciation, before 56
acronyms, before 56

consonants, before 56
initials having consonant sound, before 56
initials having vowel sound, before 56
numerical expressions 56
vowel, before 56
organization names and titles 57
persononal names and titles 57
plural forms 54
compounds 54
o endings 54
preferred forms 53
transliteration guidance 57-58
spelling and compounding 69-143
strategy 171
subjective words 171
submarines, Russian 170
surveil 171

T
table 171
tactics 171
Taipei 30
Taiwan 30, 151
technical terms 171
that 171
there are 172
there is 172
The World Factbook 2
Third World 172
this 172
ticks (or bullets) 42
ties 170
together with 172
too 172
tortuous 172
torturous 172
traditions 172
try 172
type 172

U
ultimate 172
-um nouns, plurals of 167
unconventional 165
under 164
undoubtedly 172
unfortunately 173
uninterested 155
unique 173
universal 173
unprecedented 173
upbeat 173
upcoming 173
upon 173
URL 173
US 173
usage 173
use 173

V
variety of 173
verbal 173
verbal overkill 173
very 173
viable 173
vicious circle 173
virgule (or slash) 52

W
war 174
whether 174
which 171
while 164, 174
who 174
whom 174
whose 174
will 170
with 174
with reference to 174
would 174

X, Y, Z
younger 165
youth 175